



MATATIELE
LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

2018/19 SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

2018/19 SDBIP

ADDRESS: THE OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL
MANAGER
102 MAIN STREET
MATATIELE
4730
Tel: 039 737 8100
Fax: 039 737 3611
<http://www.matatiele.gov.za>

Table of Contents

FOREWORD BY HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR.....	2
1. INTRODUCTION	4
1.1 Vision & Mission.....	4
1.2 Legislative Mandates	4
2. WARD INFORMATION	6
3. MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF REVENUE TO BE COLLECTED BY SOURCE.....	7
KPA 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	10
KPA 2: MUNICIPAL INSTITUTION DEVELOPMENT AND TRANSFORMATION	104
KPA 3: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	132
KPA 4: MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT	153
KPA 5: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION.....	196
KPA 6: SPATIAL RATIONALE	314
5. MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF OPERATING, CAPITAL EXPENDITURE AND REVENUE FOR EACH VOTE	321
6. THREE-YEAR DETAILED CAPITAL WORKS PLAN	324
7. CONCLUSION.....	333

FOREWORD BY HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR



Matatiele Local Municipality's 2018/19 Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) marks the contract between the Matatiele Local municipality and the community of Matatiele. This contract (SDBIP), helps facilitate the process for holding management accountable for its performance. It is a management, implementation and monitoring tool that will assist the mayor, councilors, municipal manager, senior managers and community.

The SDBIP will enable the Mayor and Executive Committee to monitor and evaluate the performance of the Municipal Manager, enable the Municipal Manager to monitor the performance of senior managers, and for the community to monitor the performance of the municipality. This enables the mayor and the municipal manager to be pro-active and take remedial steps in the event of poor performance in order to improve performance. This SDBIP aims to ensure that all managers are problem-solvers, who routinely look out for unanticipated risks and problems and resolve them as soon as possible.

The SDBIP should therefore determine (and be consistent with) the performance agreements between the mayor and the municipal manager; and the municipal manager and managers reporting directly to the Municipal Manager and Middle Managers at the start of every financial year and approved by the mayor. A properly formulated SDBIP will ensure that appropriate information is circulated internally and externally for purposes of monitoring the execution of the budget, performance of both senior and middle management and achievement of the strategic objectives set by council; including the outputs and deadlines for which they will be held responsible. The in-year monitoring is designed to identify major problems from an early stage, and aimed at ensuring that the Mayor and Municipal Manager are taking corrective steps when any unanticipated problems arise.

The SDBIP serves a critical role to focus both the administration and council on outputs by providing clarity of service delivery expectations, expenditure and revenue requirements, service delivery targets and performance indicators. It is the output and goals made public in the SDBIP that will be used to measure performance on a quarterly basis during the financial year. Note that such in-year monitoring is meant to be a light form of monitoring. The council should reserve its oversight role over performance at the end of the financial year, when the mayor tables the annual report of the municipality.

Municipal managers are encouraged to develop the SDBIP concept further so that it is meaningful and useful to managers. Many municipal managers will have some form of management plan and the challenge is to develop such management plans as a SDBIP.

Whilst the budget is approved yearly, service delivery and budget targets (revenue and expenditure per vote), it is imperative that in-year mechanisms are able to measure performance and progress on a continuous basis. Hence, the end-of-year targets must be based on quarterly and monthly targets, and the municipal manager must ensure that the budget is built around quarterly and monthly information. Being a start-of-year planning and target tool, the SDBIP gives meaning to both in-year reporting in terms of section 71 (monthly reporting), section 72 (mid-year report) and Section 121 (end-of-year annual reports).

Therefore the Mayor Approves the Draft SDBIP in terms of Section 53 (1) (c) (ii) of Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003



CLLR. M.M. MBEDLA
HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR

29 MAY 2018

DATE

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 Vision & Mission

The development strategy for Matatiele Local Municipality seeks to contribute to the attainment of the Provincial and National development imperatives as outlined in the relevant policy documents. The municipality's development vision is as follows:

“Where nature, agriculture, tourism are investments of choice”

Matatiele Local Municipality's mission is:

“To create awareness on nature conservation

To promote and support agricultural activities

To promote and market Local Tourism organizations and Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises

To create an environment conducive for investment”

1.2 Legislative Mandates

The Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) of 2003 requires that municipalities prepare a Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) as a strategic financial management tool to ensure that budgetary decisions that are adopted by municipalities for the financial year are aligned with their Integrated Development Plan.

Section 69(3) (a) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA) requires the Accounting Officer to submit a draft Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) to the Mayor:

- (i) no later than 14 days after the approval of the Budget and
- (ii) drafts of the performance agreements as required in terms of Section 57 (1) (b) of the Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000.
- (iii) The Mayor must subsequently approve the SDBIP no later than 28 days after the approval of the Budget in accordance with section 53(1)(c)(ii) of the MFMA.

Section 1 of the MFMA defines the SDBIP as:

a detailed plan approved by the mayor of a municipality in terms of section 53(1)(c)(ii) for implementing the municipality's delivery of services and the execution of its annual budget and which must include the following:

- (a) Projections for each month
 - (i) Revenue to be collected by source; and
 - (ii) Operational and capital expenditure by vote
- (b) Service Delivery targets and performance indicators for each quarter; and
- (c) Any other matters that may be prescribed,

and includes any revisions of such plan by the mayor in terms of section 54 (1)(c).

This Plan is therefore largely a one year detailed implementation plan which gives effect to the IDP and Budget of the Municipality.

It is a contract between the administration, Council and community expressing the goals and objectives set by Council as quantifiable outcomes that can be implemented by the administration over the next twelve months. This provides the basis of measuring the performance in service delivery against end year targets and implementing budget.

2. WARD INFORMATION

Matatiele is one of four local municipalities within the Alfred Nzo District, and is located on the northern part of the Eastern Cape. Matatiele has three towns, namely: Matatiele, Cedarville and Maluti. Matatiele consists of the following 26 wards:

Population of Matatiele per Ward and the Number of Households:

Wards	Population size per ward	Number of households in a ward
1	6 434	1 330
2	13 574	3 069
3	7 811	1 880
4	8 324	2 006
5	8 474	2 037
6	7 399	1 968
7	7 611	1 684
8	9 747	1 207
9	6 605	1 659
10	8 864	2 155
11	11 421	2 815
12	6 626	1 643
13	8 241	1 672
14	6 586	1 678
15	6 715	1 855
16	6 405	1 652
17	8 509	2 200
18	7 253	1 921
19	4 124	1 378
20	11 816	3 548
21	7 142	1 625
22	6 288	1 752
23	6 344	1 553
24	5 570	1 378
25	7 067	1 659
26	8 894	2 202
TOTAL	203 843	49 27

3. MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF REVENUE TO BE COLLECTED BY SOURCE

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue By Source	-															
Property rates		2,968	2,968	2,968	2,968	2,968	2,968	2,968	2,968	2,968	2,968	2,968	2,968	35,612	37,393	39,263
Service charges - electricity revenue		4,330	4,330	4,330	4,330	4,330	4,330	4,330	4,330	4,330	4,330	4,330	4,330	51,957	54,554	57,282
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		822	822	822	822	822	822	822	822	822	822	822	822	9,860	10,353	10,870
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	1,700	1,785	1,874
Interest earned - external investments		742	742	742	742	742	742	742	742	742	742	742	742	8,901	9,346	9,813
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		497	497	497	497	497	497	497	497	497	497	497	497	5,967	6,265	6,578
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		194	194	194	194	194	194	194	194	194	194	194	194	2,331	2,447	2,569
Licences and permits		321	321	321	321	321	321	321	321	321	321	321	321	3,849	4,039	4,241
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		17,962	17,962	17,962	17,962	17,962	17,962	17,962	17,962	17,962	17,962	17,962	17,962	215,541	234,222	252,591
Other revenue		158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	1,897	1,992	2,091
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		28,135	28,135	28,135	28,135	28,135	28,135	28,135	28,135	28,135	28,135	28,135	28,135	337,614	362,396	387,174

Expenditure By Type	-															
Employee related costs		9,528	9,528	9,528	9,528	9,528	9,528	9,528	9,528	9,528	9,528	9,528	9,528	114,330	120,047	126,049
Remuneration of councillors		1,686	1,686	1,686	1,686	1,686	1,686	1,686	1,686	1,686	1,686	1,686	1,686	20,227	21,239	22,301
Debt impairment		417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	5,000	5,250	5,513
Depreciation & asset impairment		1,296	1,296	1,296	1,296	1,296	1,296	1,296	1,296	1,296	1,296	1,296	1,296	15,548	16,325	17,141
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	42,000	44,100	46,305
Other materials		522	522	522	522	522	522	522	522	522	522	522	522	6,258	6,571	6,900
Contracted services		6,899	6,899	6,899	6,899	6,899	6,899	6,899	6,899	6,899	6,899	6,899	6,899	82,792	86,931	91,278
Transfers and subsidies		13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	150	158	165
Other expenditure		4,276	4,276	4,276	4,276	4,276	4,276	4,276	4,276	4,276	4,276	4,276	4,276	51,307	53,872	56,566
Loss on disposal of PPE													-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		28,134	28,134	28,134	28,134	28,134	28,134	28,134	28,134	28,134	28,134	28,134	28,134	337,612	354,493	372,217
Surplus/(Deficit)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	7,903	14,957
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		39,371	-	-	-	29,531	-	-	-	29,531			3,099.00	98,435	104,392	106,930
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		3,637	3,637	3,637	3,637	3,637	3,637	3,637	3,637	3,637	3,637	3,637	3,637	43,647	45,000	45,000
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)													-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		43,008	3,637	3,637	3,637	33,168	3,637	3,637	3,637	33,168	3,637	3,637	3,640	142,084	157,296	166,887
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Surplus/(Deficit)	1	43,008	3,637	3,637	3,637	33,168	3,637	3,637	3,637	33,168	3,637	3,637	3,640	142,084	157,296	166,887
--------------------------	----------	--------	-------	-------	-------	--------	-------	-------	-------	--------	-------	-------	-------	---------	---------	---------

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted
Financial Performance

check

- - -

4. QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE

KPA 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE

CONSTRUCTION LEGEND				
GRAVEL ROADS	SURFACED ROADS	BUILDING CONSTRUCTION	SPORTSFIELD	BRIDGES
Stage 1 (10%) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Appointment of consultants Design Stage 2 (15%) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tender and advertisement completed Stage 3 (20%) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Appointment of contractor Stage 4 (50%) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Clear and grub Roadbed preparation Stage 5 (60%) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Installation of pipes Stage 6 (70%) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Casting of slabs Stage 7(80%) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tipping of gravel Processing of gravel Stage 8 (95%) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Protection Works Installation of road signs 	Stage 1 (10%) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Appointment of consultants Design Stage 2 (15%) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tender and advertisement completed Stage 3 (20%) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Appointment of contractor Stage 4 (40%) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Site establishment Stage 5 (50%) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mass earthworks Stage 6 (60%) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Installation of pipes culverts Stage 7 (70%) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pavement Layers Sealants Stage 8 (90%) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kerbing Asphalt Protection Works Stage 9(95%) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Road signs Road markings Stage 10 (100%) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Completion certificate 	Stage 1 (10%) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Appointment of consultants Design, Stage 2 (15%) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tender and advertisement completed Stage 3 (20%) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Appointment of contractor Stage 4 (40%) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Site layout Earthworks Stage 5 (50%) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Foundation excavations Concrete casting Stage 6 (60%) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Building of walls Roof installation Stage 7 (80%) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Windows Plastering Landscaping Stage 8 (90%) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Practical Completion 	Stage 1 (10%) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Appointment of consultants Designs complete Stage 2 (15%) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tender advertisement and completed Stage 3 (20%) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contractor appointment Stage 4(40%) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Site handover to contractor Stage 5 (65%) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Earthworks Stage 6(85%) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Building works and concrete works Stage 7(95%) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fencing 	Stage 1 Stage 1 (10%) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Appointment of consultants Design Stage 2 (15%) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tender and advertisement completed Stage 3 (20%) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Appointment of contractor Stage 4 (50%) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Base foundation Base slab Stage 5 (70%) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Columns / pre-cast culverts Top slabs Stage 6 (80%) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Wing walls Protection Works Road signs Stage 7 (100 %)

Stage 9(100 %) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Completion certificate 		Stage 7 (100%) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Completion certificate 	Stage 8 (100%) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Completion certificate 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Completion certificate
--	--	--	--	--

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2019/10 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DEGC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DEGC	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
P1G01O1.01	BASIC SERVICES DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	BTO: REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE	ALL	Indigent support	12 monthly Indigent status reports	4451 beneficiaries currently receiving support	Number of indigent beneficiaries provided with services by set date.	Number Date	R9,500,000.00	R9,500,000.00	Electricity, Gel & Solar ,oil (Indigent Relief)	N/A	N/A	Operational	Provide services to 4451 registered indigent beneficiaries as follows: Electricity , Refuse and rates,	Provide services to indigent beneficiaries on monthly basis as follows: Electricity Refuse and Rates:	Provide services to indigent beneficiaries on monthly basis as follows: Electricity Refuse and Rates:	Provide services to indigent beneficiaries on monthly basis as follows: Electricity Refuse and Rates: Alternative energy	Provide services to indigent beneficiaries on monthly basis as follows: Electricity Refuse and Rates: Alternative energy

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 EV	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
															Alternative energy by 30 June 2019	Electricity Refuse and Rates: Alternative energy	Alternative energy		
									Quarterly Cash flow						R9,500,000.00	R2,375 000.00	R2,375 000.00	R2,375 000.00	R2,375 000.00

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
P1G0206.01	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE	COMMUNITY SERVICES: Environment & Waste Management	Ward 1,19,20,26	Provide waste removal services to residential areas. To ensure effective and efficient waste services	Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4: Truck register at landfill site and 4 quarterly reports.	Waste removal from residential areas in FY 17/18	Number of days waste is removed by set date.	Number of days	R 13,600,000.00	R 3,473,200.00	Waste contractors	N/A	N/A	CCR	Removing waste twice a week from residential areas in wards 1, 19, 20 and 26 by 30 June 2019.	Remove waste from residential areas twice a week	Remove waste from residential areas twice a week	Remove waste from residential areas twice a week	Remove waste from residential areas twice a week
									Quarterly Cash flow						R 3,473,200.00	R 868,300.00	R 868,300.00	R 868,300.00	R 868,300.00

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DEGC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DEGC	REV. SEGMENT DEGC	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
PIG0206.02	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE	COMMUNITY SERVICES: Environment &	19	Provide waste removal services to 701 businesses within the Matatiele CBD.	Q1,Q2,Q3,Q4:Truck schedule and 12 reports	Waste removal services to 701 businesses in the CBD 2017/18 FY	Number of days waste is removed from CBD	Number	R 13,600,000.00	R 2,329,692.88	Waste contractors	N/A	N/A	CCR	Provide removal of waste services to 701 businesses in the CBD, daily and 12 reports by 30 June 2019	Provide removal of waste services to 701 businesses in the CBD, daily	Provide removal of waste services to 701 businesses in the CBD, daily	Provide removal of waste services to 701 businesses in the CBD, daily	Provide removal of waste services to 701 businesses in the CBD, daily
									Quarterly cash flow						R 2,329,692.88	R 582,423.22	R 582,423.22	R 582,423.22	R 582,423.22
PIG0206.01	BASIC SERVICE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	20	Landfill management	Q1, 2, 3& 4: Quarterly report	Existing Landfill site	Number of reports on	Number	R13,600,000.00	R2,989,625.00	Waste contractors	N/A	N/A	CCR	Submission of 4 quarterly reports	Submission of 1 quarterly reports	Submission of 1 quarterly reports	Submission of 1 quarterly reports on	Submission of 1 quarterly reports on

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
				gement.	and proof of submission to SAWIS.		operation and management of landfill site by set date	date							on Operation and management of landfill to SAWIS by 30 June 2019.	y reports on Operation and management of landfill to SAWIS	on Operation and management of landfill to SAWIS	Operation and management of landfill to SAWIS	Operation and management of landfill to SAWIS
									Quarterly Cash Flow						R 2,989,636.00	R5,82 432.22	R5,82 432.22	R 582 432.22	R 582 432.22

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2019/20	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
P1G0206.06	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE	COMMUNITY SERVICES: Environment &	20	Waste buy back Centre	Q1: appointment letter & completion certificate. Q2, Q3 & Q4.	N/A	Waste buy back centre constructed by set date	Constructed Waste buy back centre Date	R400,000.00	R400,000.00	N/A	Waste buy Centre	N/A	CRR	Construct Waste buy back centre by 30 June 2019	Appointment of service provider	Construction of Waste buy back centre	Completion certificate	N/A
									Quarterly Cash Flow						R400,000.00	R400,000.00	N/A	N/A	N/A
P1G0206.03	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & COMMUNITY		1,20,26	Cemetery Management	Q1,Q2,Q3,Q4:monthly reports	Existing Cemetery	Number of reports submitted to council	Number date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Submission of 4 quarterly reports on the provision	Submission of 1 quarterly report on the provision	Submission of 1 quarterly report on the provision	Submission of 1 quarterly report on the provision	Submission of 1 quarterly report on the provision

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2019/20	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
							by set date								of adequate cemetery services to council by 30 June 2019.	provision of adequate cemetery services to council	of adequate cemetery services to council	of adequate cemetery services to council	of adequate cemetery services to council
									Quarterly Cash Flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
-	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & COMMUNITY		19, 20, 26	Cutting grass on 43,171 m ² road verge	Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4: 1 quarterly report to council	Grass cutting done on road verges in Cedarville,	Number of square Meters cut by set date	Number of meters	R 13,600,000.00	R 4,907,471.12	Waste contractors	N/A	N/A	CCR	Cut grass on 43 171 m ² road verges in ward 1, 19, 20 and 26 by 30	N/A	Cutting grass on 291.2 m ² road verge monthly in Ward 1	Cutting grass on 291.2 m ² road verge monthly in Ward 1	N/A

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
				s wards 1, 19, 20 and 26	reports Q4: N/A	Maluti, Harry Gwala, Mountain View 2016/17 FY									June 2019.	N/A	Cutting grass on 42,438.5 m ² road verge monthly in Ward 19 & 20	Cutting grass on 42,438.5 m ² road verge monthly in Ward 19 & 20	N/A
																N/A	Cutting grass on 442,1 m ² road verge monthly in Wards 26	Cutting grass on 442,1 m ² road verge monthly in Wards 26	N/A

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
									Quarterly Cash Flow						R 4,907,471.12	N/A	R 2,453,735.56	R 2,453,735.56	N/A
-	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE	COMMUNITY SERVICES: Environment &	19	Commonage Management	Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4: 3 reports on commonage patrol	Patrols conducted in commonage in FY 2017/18	Number of patrols conducted in a week by set date	Number	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Conduct commonage patrols 5 times in a week by 30 June 2019.	conduct commonage patrols 60 times by set date	conduct commonage patrols 60 times	conduct commonage patrols 60 times	conduct commonage patrols 60 times
									Quarterly cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
-	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE	COMMUNITY SERVICES: Environment	19	Matatiele Nature reserve (MNR) management	Q1, Q2, Q3 & 4 Quarterly Reports on Management and game count within nature reserve.	Management of nature reserve 2018 FY	Number of reports on management of MNR and game counts by set date.	Number and date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Submission of 4 quarterly reports on the management of the MNR to council by 30 June 2019	Submission of 1 quarterly report on the management of MNR to council	Submission of 1 quarterly report on the management of MNR to council	Submission of 1 quarterly report on the management of MNR to council	Submission of 1 quarterly report on the management of MNR to council
									Quarterly cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
P1G0207.01	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE	COMMUNITY SERVICES: Environment &	19	Clean my town Blitz campaigns	Q1,2,3&4: attendance register, reports	N/A	Number of Blitz campaigns conducted by set date	Number	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Conduct 4 clean my town blitz campaigns by 30 June 2019	conduct 1 clean my town blitz campaigns	conduct 1 clean my town blitz campaigns	conduct 1 clean my town blitz campaigns	conduct 1 clean my town blitz campaigns
									Quarterly Cash Flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
P3G04O10.02	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	COMMUNITY SERVICES: PUBLIC AMENITIES & EPWP	ALL	Promote Public knowledge and awareness programmes on Library Information and Literacy	Q1: Host 2 Q2: Host 3 Q3: Host 1 Q4: Host 1 POE: (Attendance registers, Programmes & programme notes)	Library week, world book and copy rights day, International literacy day, National book week, Two holiday programmes hosted in	Number of Public knowledge and awareness programmes on Library Information and Literacy hosted by set date	Number and date	R600,000.00	R280,000.00	Library & Museum Grant	N/A	N/A	GRANT	Host 7 Public knowledge and awareness programmes on Library Information and Literacy by 30 June 2019.	Host 2 Public knowledge and awareness programmes on Library Information and Literacy	Host 3 Public knowledge and awareness programmes on Library Information and Literacy	Host 1 Public knowledge and awareness programmes on Library Information and Literacy	Host 1 Public knowledge and awareness programmes on Library Information and Literacy
									Quarterly cash flow					R280,000.00	R80,000.00	R120,000.00	R40,000.00	R40,000.00	

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
						2017/18 FY													
P3G04O10.02	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	COMMUNITY SERVICES: PUBLIC AMENITIES	ALL	Acquisition of academic books and magazine	Q4: Specification, TOR Appointment letter and deliver note	None	Number of Procured academic books and magazine by set date	date	R600,000.00	R80,000.00	Library & Museum Grant	N/A	N/A	GRANT	Ensure procurement of 70 academics books and 30 magazine by 30 June 2019	N/A	N/A	N/A	Procure 70 academic books and 30 magazine (subscription / once off purchase) by 30 June 2018
									Quarterly cash flow						R80,000.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	R80,000.00

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
P1G107.02	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	COMMUNITY SERVICES: PUBLIC AMENITIES &	19	Management and routine maintenance of public amenities	Q1: Specification, Advert & Appointment letter. Q1,Q2,Q3&Q4In voices and report	Swimming pool is maintained every year.	Number of municipal swimming Pool maintained by set date	Date	R200,000.00	R200,000.00	Swimming Management And Maintenance: Contractors	N/A	N/A	OPEX	Maintain 1 Municipal Swimming Pool by 30 June 2019	Ensure appointment of service provider for maintenance of one swimming pool also provision of a lifeguard during swim	Submit 1 quarterly reports on maintenance of one swimming pool to Council by set date.	Submit 1 quarterly reports on maintenance of one swimming pool to Council by set date.	Submit 1 quarterly reports on maintenance of one swimming pool to Council by set date.

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2019/20	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
																ing season.			
									Quarterly cash flow						R200,000.00	R74,000.00	R42,000.00	R42,000.00	R42,000.00

PIG0207.03		BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE		COMMUNITY SERVICES: PUBLIC AMENITIES & EPWP		19		Public Toilets maintenance in Market Square and Bus and Taxi Rank	Q1: Progress report from Service Provider and Invoices Q2: Specification, TOR Appointment letter; Progress report from Service Provider and Invoices Q3: Progress report from Service Provider and Invoices Q4: Specification, TOR Appointment	2 blocks of Public toilets cleaned and maintained in 2017/18 FY	Number of municipal public toilet blocks maintained by set date	Date and Number	R300,000.00	R300,000.00	Maintenance Of Public Toilets: -Contractors	N/A	N/A	OPEX	Maintain two blocks of Municipal Public Toilets in Market Square and Taxi Rank by 30 June 2019	Submit 1 quarterly report on maintenance of two blocks of Public Toilets to Council	Submit 1 quarterly report. Ensure appointment of service provider for Maintenance of two blocks of Public Toilets	Submit 1 quarterly report on maintenance of two blocks of Public Toilets to Council	Submit 1 quarterly report. Ensure appointment of service provider for Maintenance of two blocks of Public Toilets
-------------------	--	--	--	--	--	-----------	--	---	---	---	---	-----------------	-------------	-------------	---	-----	-----	------	--	---	---	---	---

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
					letter; Progress report from Service Provider and Invoices				Quarterly cash flow						R300,000.00	R75,000.00	R75,000.00	R75,000.00	R75,000.00
P1G0207.03	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	COMMUNITY SERVICES:	ALL	Acquisition of Sport fields machinery	Q1: Specification, TOR Appointment letter; delivery note & Invoice	2 existing lawn mower	Number of sport fields marker machine and Tractor Pull lawn mower procured	Date	R200,000.00	R200,000.00	Sportsfield Marking Machine	N/A	N/A	OPEX	Ensure procurement of 1 sport fields marker machine, 1 Tractor Pull Lawn Mower by 30 June 2019	N/A	Procure 1 sport fields marker machine and 1 Tractor Pull Lawn Mower by 31	N/A	N/A

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
							by set date										December 2018.		
									Quarterly cash flow						R200,000.00	N/A	R200,000.00	N/A	N/A
-	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	COMMUNITY SERVICES: PUBLIC	N/A	Assessments of state of public amenities	Q2:1 Assessment report and Council Resolution Q3:1 assessment report and Council Resolution	39 Community Halls, Swimming pool, 53 Pre-schools, 2 Blocks of public toilets,	Number of assessment reports with Cllrs confirmation form submitted to Council by set date	Number	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Submit 2 reports on assessment of the state of Public Amenities to Council by 30 March 2019	N/A	Submission of 1 quarterly report on assessments of public amenities (20 Community Halls and 23 Pre-schools) to Council by 30	Submission of 1 quarterly report on assessments of public amenities (19 Community Halls and 20 Pre-schools) to Council by 30	N/A

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
						4 Sport fields											December 2018	March 2019	
									Quarterly cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
-	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	COMMUNITY SERVICES: PUBLIC SAFETY	All	Stopping and checking of vehicles	Stopped and checked vehicles	9887 vehicles stopped and checked in the 2016-17FY.	Number of vehicles stopped and checked by set date	Number	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Stop and check 13200 by 30 June 2019	Stop and check 3300 vehicles	Stop and check 3300 vehicles	Stop and check 3300 vehicles	Stop and check 3300 vehicles
									Quarterly Cash Flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2019/20 EV	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
-	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	COMMUNITY SERVICES: PUBLIC SAFETY UNIT	All	Crime prevention and by-law enforcement	Conducted inspections	Municipal By-Laws not implemented properly	Number of by-law inspections on business and street trading permits conducted by set date	Number Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Conduct 12 inspections of 300 business and street trading permits by 30 June 2019	Conduct 3 inspections of businesses and street trading permits	Conduct 3 inspections of business and street trading permits.	Conduct 3 inspections of business and street trading permits.	Conduct 3 inspections of business and street trading permits.
									Quarterly Cash Flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2019/20 - FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
-	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	COMMUNITY SERVICES: PUBLIC	WARDS 19, 20 & 26	Fire Prevention Services	Fire belts done record.	17 kilometers of fire belts established in the 2016-17FY.	Number of fire belts kilometers done by set date	Km dates	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Establish 20 kilometers of fire belts by 30 June 2019	Establish 10 kilometers of fire belts	N/A	N/A	Establish 10 kilometers of fire belts
									Quarterly Cash Flow					N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
P1G0207.03	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND	COMMUNITY	ALL	Fire Fighting & Rescue	Fire and rescue incidents register and reports	85 fire incidents attendant in the 2017-	Percentage of fire reported incidents responded	Percentage date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100% response to reported fire incidents by 30	100% response to reported fire incidents	100% response to reported fire incidents	100% response to reported fire incidents	100% response to reported fire incidents

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
				Services		18FY fire season	d to by set date.								June 2019.	incidents			
									Quarterly Cash Flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
P1G0207.04	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	COMMUNITY SERVICES:	ALL	Disaster management	Incident reports of disaster incidents attended to.	10 disaster incidents attended to in the 2016-17FY.	Percentage of disaster reported incidents responded to by set date	Percentage date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100% response to reported disaster incidents by 30 June 2019.	100% response to reported disaster incidents	100% response to reported disaster incidents	100% response to reported disaster incidents	100% response to reported disaster incidents
									Quarterly Cash Flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
-	BASIC SERVICE	COMMUNITY	20	Driving Licence Testers	Q1: R721 & R763 eNaTIS reports	2674 and 1214 learners and	Number of Learners and driving	Number	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Test 2300 Learners licence applicants	Test 575 learners tests	Test 575 learners tests applicants	Test 575 learners tests applicants	Test 575 learners tests applicants

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
				ng Centre (DLTC)	Q2: Same Q3: Same Q4: Same	driving licence applicants were tested respectively in 2016-2017FY	licence applicants tested by set date	date							by 30 June 2019	applicants			
															Test 2760 Driving licence applicants by 30 June 2019	Test 690 driving test applicants	Test 690 driving test applicants	Test 690 driving test applicants	Test 690 driving test applicants
									Quarterly Cash Flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
P1G0207.05	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND	COMMUNITY SERVICES:	ALL	Vehicle Testing Station (VTS)	Q1: eNaTIS RD323 report Q2: Same Q3: Same	1679 vehicles were tested in 2016-2017FY. Tests are conducted daily.	Number of vehicles tested by set date	Number Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Test 1200 vehicles for roadworthiness by 30 June 2019	Test 300 vehicles for roadworthiness	Test 300 vehicles for roadworthiness	Test 300 vehicles for roadworthiness	Test 300 vehicles for roadworthiness
									Quarterly Cash Flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
					Q4: Same														
P1G0207.06	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	COMMUNITY SERVICES: PUBLIC SAFETY	WARD 20	Vehicle registering and Licensing Authority (RA)	Q1: eNaTIS RD323 report Q2: Same Q3: Same Q4: Same	Matatiela eNaTIS vehicle population number is 8437 as at 28 February 2018.	Number of vehicles registered and Licensed by set date	Number and date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Register and/or License 8500 vehicles by 30 June 2019	Register and/or License 2125 vehicles	Register and/or License 2125 vehicles	Register and/or License 2125 vehicles	Register and/or License 2125 vehicles
									Quarterly Cash Flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2019/20	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
P1G01O2.15	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE	CORPORATE SERVICES:	All	Fencing of Municipal Pound	Q1: Appointment letter Q2: Photos Q3: Completion certificate	Approved site for the Pound	Number of hectares fenced by set date	Hectares	R 2,000,000.00	R 2,000,000.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Fencing of 2 hectares of Municipal Pound by 30 June 2019.	Appointment of Service Provider	Erection of Pound Fence	Handover of Project	N/A

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2019/20	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
				Construction of Municipal Pound	Approved Building Plan and photo of completed structure, Handover Certificate	Approved site for the Pound	Completed Pound Structure								Construction of the Municipal Pound	Approval of a building Plan	N/A	Construction of Municipal Pound	Completion and handover
									Quarterly Cash Flow						R2,000,000.00	N/A	N/A	R2,000,000.00	N/A

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2019/20 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT DESC	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
-	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE	CORPORATE SERVICES: ADMIN	All	Impoundment of animals N/A	Q1, Q2, Q3 and Q4 Pound Register N/A	Pound register N/A	Percentage of animals impounded by set date. N/A	Percentage date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100% Impound of animals by 30 June 2019.	100% Impound of animals	100% Impound of animals	100% Impound of animals	100% Impound of animals
									Quarterly Cash Flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
P1G01	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE	CORPORATE SERVICES: ADMIN & COUNCIL	All	Veterinary Services & Feeding of Stock	Q1, Q2, Q3 and Q4 Bales procured per year Delivery note for newly procured Prescriptions register	Provincial Vet	No of Bales of feed	No of prescriptions given and NO of bales procured	R100,000.00	R100,000.00		N/A	N/A	CRR	Veterinary services and feeding of stock by 30 June 2019	Veterinary services and feeding of stock	Veterinary services and feeding of stock	Veterinary services and feeding of stock	Veterinary services and feeding of stock
									Quarterly Cash Flow						R100,000.00	R 25,000.00	R 25,000.00	R 25,000.00	R 25,000.00
P1G01	BASIC SERVICE	INFRA	20	Completion of		Stage 06 (60%)	Percentage practical		R15,000,000.00	R15,000,000.00	N/A	Council Chambers	N/A	CCR	Stage 09 (100%) Constructi	Stage 06 (60%)	Stage 06 (60%)	Stage 07 (80%)	Stage 09 (100%)

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2019/20	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
				Council Chambers	Q1: Progress report Q2: Progress report Q3: Progress report Q4: Completion Certificate	Building of walls Plastering	completion of the council chambers constructed by set date	Percentage Date							on of the council chambers by 30 June 2019	Building of walls Plastering	Building of walls Roof installation	Windows Plastering Landscaping	Practical Completion (Hand over Certificate to client)
									Quarterly cash flow						R15,000,000.00	R5,000,000.00	R10,000,000.00	R12,000,000.00	R15,000,000.00

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 - FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
PIG0104.01	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	INFRA SERVICES: BUILDING CONTROL/HUMAN	All	Renovation of 5 Community halls	Q1: Advert Appointment letter Q2: Advert Appointment letter Q3: 2 halls Completion Certificate Q4: 3 halls	5 Community halls renovated in 2016/2017 Financial Year	Number of community hall buildings renovated by set date.	Number Date	R1,800,000.00	R 500,000.00	Community halls or pre schools	N/A	N/A	CRR	Renovations of five (5) Community Halls by 30 June 2019.	Appointment of contractors (2 Halls)	Appointment of contractors (3 Halls)	Renovate 2 community halls	Renovate 3 community halls

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2019/20 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT DESC	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
				Completion Certificate					Quarterly cash flow						R500,000.00	N/A	N/A	R250,000.00	R500,000.00

P1G01O5.02																
BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY																
INFRA SERVICES: BUILDING CONTROL/HUMAN SETTLEMENTS																
All																
Reno vatio n of 5 Pre- schoo l	Q1: Advert Appoint ment letter Q2: Advert Appoint ment letter Q3: 2 Pre- school Completi on Certifica te Q4: 3 Pre- school Completi on Certifica te	5 Pre- schools renovate d in 2017/20 18 Financia l Year	Number of pre- schools renovate d by set date.	Numbe r Date		R1,800,000.00	R500,000.00	Community halls or pre schools	N/A	N/A	CCR	Renovatio n of five (5) Pre- school by 30 June 2019	Appoin tment of contrac tors (2 Pre- school)	Appoint ment of contracto rs (3 Pre- school)	Renovate2 pre- schools	Renovate3 pre- schools
Quarterly cash flow												R500,000. 00	N/A	N/A	R250,000. 00	R500,000. 00

PIG0105.03		BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY		BUILDING CONTROL/HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		All		Reno vatio n of 5 Sport fields	Q1: Advert Appoint ment letter	N/A	Number of sport fields maintain ed by set date.	Numbe r Date	R1,800,000.00	R 500,000.00		N/A	N/A	CRR	Renovatio n of five (5) Sport fields by 30 June 2019	Appoin tment of Service Provide rs	Appoint ment of Service Provider s	2 sport fields renovated (ward 06 Mahangw e and ward 12 Nkau)	3 sport fields renovated (ward 16 Majoro ward 9 Afsonderi ng ward 22 Epiphany)
													Quarterly cash flow			R500,000. 00	N/A	N/A	R200,000. 00	R500,000. 00			

<div>PIG01O2.13.1</div> <div>BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE</div>																
<div>ELECTRICITY UNIT</div> <div>03 & 04</div>																
Rural Conn ection of 371 house holds in (Tsits ong & Khoh long)	Q1: Contract Award letter Q2: Kickoff Meeting Minutes, Material inspectio n, Progress reports (minutes of Progress meetings) and photos. Q3: Progress Reports (minutes of progress Meetings), Completi on Certifica te and photos.	33980 Househ olds connect ed	No of househol ds with access to a basic level of electricit y by set date.	Numbe r Date								Connect 371 household s in Tsitsong & Khohlong with access to a basic level of electricity by 30 June 2019	Tender Awarde d by 28 Sept 2018.	Site Establish ment, material inspectio n , Excavati on, Planting of poles & Stringing of conducto r by 31 Dec 2018	Connectio n of 371house holds in Tsitsong & Khohlong by 30 March 2019	N/A
<div> <div>R7,791,000.00</div> <div>R7,791,000.00</div> <div>N/A</div> <div>Tsitsong and Khohlong</div> <div>N/A</div> <div>INEP</div> </div>											R7,791,000.00	R0.0	R6,500.00	R1,791,000.00	N/A	
Quarterly cash flow											R7,791,000.00	R0.0	R6,500.00	R1,791,000.00	N/A	

P1G01O2.13.7																
BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE																
ELECTRICITY UNIT																
14																
Rural Conn ection of 462 house holds in (Mate leng & Nice- field)	Q1: Contract Award letter Q2: Kickoff Meeting Minutes, Material inspectio n, Progress reports (minutes of Progress meetings) and photos. Q3: Progress Reports (minutes of progress Meetings), Completi on Certifica te and photos.	33980 Househ olds connect ed	No of househol ds with access to a basic level of electricit y by set date.	Numbe r Date		R9,702,000.00	R9,702,000.00	N/A	Mateleng and Nice Field	N/A	INEP	Connect 462 household s in Mateleng & Nice- field with access to a basic level of electricity by 30 June 2019	Tender Awarde d by 28 Sept 2018.	Site Establish ment, material inspectio n , Excavati on, Planting of poles & Stringing of conducto r by 31 Dec 2018	Connectio n of 462 household s in Mateleng & Nice- field by 30 March 2019	N/A
Quarterly cash flow												R9,702,00 0.00	R0.00	R8,000,0 00.00	R1,702,00 0.00	N/A

PIG0102.13.2															
BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE															
ELECTRICITY UNIT															
13															
Rural Connection of 290 households in (Mohapi)	Q1: Contract Award letter Q2: Kickoff Meeting Minutes, Material inspection, Progress reports (minutes of Progress meetings) and photos. Q3: Progress Reports (minutes of progress Meetings), Completion Certificate and photos.	33980 Households connected	No of households with access to a basic level of electricity by set date.	Number Date	R6,090,000.00	R6,090,000.00	N/A	Mohapi	N/A	INEP	Connect 293 households in Mohapi with access to a basic level of electricity by 30 June 2019	Tender Awarded by 28 Sept 2018.	Site Establishment, material inspection , Excavation, Planting of poles & Stringing of conductor by 31 Dec 2018	Connection of 462 households in Mohapi 30 March 2019	N/A
Quarterly cash flow											R6,090,000.00	R0.00	R5,000,000.00	R1,090,000.00	N/A

PIG0102.13.6																
BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE																
ELECTRICITY UNIT																
26																
Rural Connection of 107 households in (Black Diamond)	Q1: Contract Award letter Q2: Kickoff Meeting Minutes, Material inspection, Progress reports (minutes of Progress meetings) and photos. Q3: Progress Reports (minutes of progress Meetings), Completion Certificate and photos.	33980 Households connected	No of households with access to a basic level of electricity by set date.	Number Date		R2,247,000.00	R2,247,000.00	N/A	Black Diamond	N/A	INEP	Connect 107 households in Black Diamond with access to a basic level of electricity by 30 June 2019	Tender Awarded by 28 Sept 2018.	Site Establishment, material inspection , Excavation, Planting of poles & Stringing of conductor by 31 Dec 2018	Connection of 107 households in Black Diamond 30 March 2019	N/A
Quarterly cash flow												R2,247,000.00	R0.00	R1,500,000.00	R1,247,000.00	N/A

PIG01O2.13.5																	
BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE																	
ELECTRICITY UNIT																	
05 & 09																	
Rural Conn ection of 354 house holds in (Gox e & Kwa Matia se A)	Q1: Contract Award letter Q2: Kickoff Meeting Minutes, Material inspectio n, Progress reports (minutes of Progress meetings) and photos. Q3: Progress Reports (minutes of progress Meetings), Completi on Certifica te and photos.	33980 Househ olds connect ed	No of househol ds with access to a basic level of electricit y by set date.	Numbe r Date		R7,434,000.00		R7,434,000.00	N/A	Goxe & Kwa Matiasse A	N/A	INEP	Connect 354 household s in Goxe & Kwa Matiasse A with access to a basic level of electricity by 30 June 2019	Tender Awarde d by 28 Sept 2018.	Site Establish ment, material inspectio n , Excavati on, Planting of poles & Stringing of conducto r by 31 Dec 2018	Connectio n of 354 household s in Goxe & Matiasse A 30 March 2019	N/A
Quarterly cash flow													R7,434,000.00	R0.00	R6,000,000.00	R1,434,000.00	N/A

PIG01O2.13.4		BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE						ELECTRICITY UNIT		18	Rural Connection of 140 households in (Nkungeni)	Q1: Contract Award letter Q2: Kickoff Meeting Minutes, Material inspection, Progress reports (minutes of Progress meetings) and photos. Q3: Progress Reports (minutes of progress Meetings), Completion Certificate and photos.	33980 Households connected	No of households with access to a basic level of electricity by set date.	Number Date	R2,940,000.00	R2,940,000.00	N/A	Nkungeni	N/A	INEP	Connect 140 households in Nkungeni with access to a basic level of electricity by 30 June 2019	Tender Awarded by 28 Sept 2018.	Site Establishment, material inspection , Excavation, Planting of poles & Stringing of conductor by 31 Dec 2018	Connection of 140 households in Nkungeni 30 March 2019	N/A
																Quarterly cash flow					R2,940,000.00	R2,940,000.00	R2,940,000.00	R2,940,000.00	N/A	
PIG01	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	ELECTRICITY UNIT	18	Rural Connection	Q1: Contract	33980 Households	No of households with	Number	R4,956,000.00	R4,956,000.00	N/A	Pamplaville	N/A	INEP	Connect 236 household	Tender Awarded by 28	Site Establishment,	Connection of 236 household	N/A							

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
				of 236 house holds in (Pamlaville phase 2)	Award letter Q2: Kickoff Meeting Minutes, Material inspection, Progress reports (minutes of Progress meetings) and photos. Q3: Progress Reports (minutes of	connected	access to a basic level of electricity by set date.	Date							s in (Pamlaville phase 2) with access to a basic level of electricity by 30 June 2019	Sept 2018.	material inspection, Excavation, Planting of poles & Stringing of conductor by 31 Dec 2018	s in (Pamlaville phase 3) 30 March 2019	
									Quarterly cash flow						R4,956 000.00	R0.00	R3,000,000.00	R1,956,000.00	N/A

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
								ACTUAL BUDGET 2019/10 - FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
				progress Meetings), Completion Certificate and photos.														

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
				Matatiele CBD	note & photos	street lights along west street									streetlights in town in by 30 June 2019		Excavation, Planting of poles & Stringing of conductor by 31 Dec 2018	March 2019	
									Quarterly cash flow						R200,000.00	R0.00	R0.00	R200,000.00	N/A

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
P1G01O5.08	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	ELECTRICITY UNIT	1 & 20	Installation of High Mast lights (2 x Area C),(1 x Njogweville) and (3 x Maluti Township)	Q1: Contract Award letter Q2: Delivery note & photos	3 high mast Installed (2 in Njogweville, 1 Area c)	Number of high masts lights installed by set date	Number Date	R 3,000,000.00	R1,500,000.00	N/A	High Mast light	N/A	CRR	Install 6 High Masts lights in Ward 1 & 20 by 30 June 2019	Tender Awarded by 28 Sept 2018	Site Establishment, delivery of material , Excavation, Planting of poles & Stringing of conductor by 31 Dec 2018	Installation of new street lights in Matatiele CBD) 30 March 2019	N/A
									Quarterly cash flow						R1,500,000.00	R0.00	R0.00	R1,500,000.00	N/A

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT DESC	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
P1G102.01.8	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	ELECTRICITY UNIT	19	Christmas lights	Q2: Delivery Note	20 Christmas lights in December 2017	Number of Christmas lights installed on Main Street by set date	Number Date	R150,000.00	R150,000.00	N/A	Christmas lights	N/A	CRR	Install 45 Christmas lights on Main Street by 30 November 2018	N/A	Install 45 Christmas lights on Main Street	N/A	N/A
									Quarterly cash flow						R150,000.00	N/A	R150,000.00	N/A	N/A

PIG01O2.01.3		BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE		PROJECTS, OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE UNIT		18	Construction of 4km Nomgavu Access Road	Q1- Site handover meeting minutes Attendance register Progress meeting minutes and attendance register. -Test results for roadbed -Project photos. Q2- Progress meeting minutes and attendance register. Q3: Progress meeting minutes and attendance register. -Test results	643.7km of existing roads	Percentage of access roads construction completed by set date	Percentage Date	R2,195,983.00	R2,195,983.00	N/A	Nomgavu AR	N/A	MIG	95% construction of Nomgavu Access Road completed by 30 June 2019	Stage 4 (40%) Site establishment By 30 September 2018 Stage 5 (50%) Clear and grub Roadbed preparation by 30 September 2018	Stage 6 (60%) Installation of pipes by 30 December 2018	Stage 8 (80%) Tipping of gravel Processing of gravel by 30 March 2019	Stage 8 (95%) Protection Works, Installation of road signs and Practical completion certificate by 30 June 2019
--------------	--	---	--	---	--	----	---	---	---------------------------	---	-----------------	---------------	---------------	-----	------------	-----	-----	---	--	---	---	---

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT DESC	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
				and attendance Practical completion certificate					Quarterly cash flow						R2,195,983.00	R878,393.00	R1,700,000.00	R2,000,000.00	R2,195,983.00
P1G01O2.01.2	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	PROJECTS, OPERATIONS AND	22	Construction of 8,6km Epiphany Access Road	Q1- Site handover meeting minutes Attendance register Progress meeting minutes	643.7km of existing roads	Percentage of access roads construction completed by set date	Percentage Date	R3,170,212.00	R3,170,212.00	N/A	Epiphany AR	N/A	MIG	95% construction of Epiphany Access Road completed by 30 June 2019	Stage 4 (40%) Site establishment By 30 September 2018 Stage 5 (50%)	Stage 6 (60%) Installation of pipes by 30 December 2018 Stage 7 (70%)	Stage 8 (80%) Tipping of gravel Processing of gravel by 30 March 2019	Stage 8 (95%)) Protection Works, Installation of road signs and Practical completion certificate

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
					and attendance register. -Test results for roadbed											Clear and grub Roadbed preparation by 30 September 2018	Casting of slabs by 30 December 2018		by 30 June 2019

					-Project photos.				Quarterly cash flow	R3,170,212.00	R1,268,085.00	R1,343,935.00	R2,193,935.00	R3,170,212.00
					Q2-Progress meeting minutes and attendance register.									
					Q3: Progress meeting minutes and attendance register.									
					-Test results for wearing course									
					-Project photos									
					Q4: Progress meeting minutes									

					and attendan ce Practical completi on certificat e										
--	--	--	--	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

PIG01O2.01.1															
SIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE															
PROJECTS, OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE UNIT															
21															
Const ructio n of 3km T13 – Zweli tsha Acces s Road	Q1- Site handover meeting minutes Attendan ce register Progress meeting minutes and attendan ce register. -Test results for roadbed -Project photos. Q2- Progress meeting minutes and attendan ce register. Q3: Progress meeting minutes and attendan ce register.	643.7k m of existing roads	Percentag e of access roads constructi on completed by set date	Percent age Date							95% constructi on of T13 – Zwelitsha Access Road completed by 30 June 2019	Stage 4 (40%) Site establis hment By 30 Septem ber 2018 Stage 5 (50%) Clear and grub Roadbed prepara tion by 30 Septem ber 2018	Stage 6 (60 %) Installati on of pipes by 30 Decemb er 2018 Stage 7 (70%) Casting of slabs by 30 Decemb er 2018	Stage 8(80%) Tipping of gravel Processin g of gravel by 30 March 2019	Stage 8 (95%) Protection Works, Installatio n of road signs and Practical completio n certificate by 30 June 2019
					R1,976,196.00										
					R1,976,196.00										
					N/A										
					T13 – ZWELITSHA AR										
					N/A										
					MIG										

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
									Quarterly cash flow						R1,976,196.00	R592,859.00	R1,112,859.00	R1,762,859.00	R1,976,196.00
PIG0102.01.5	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	PROJECTS, OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	05	Construction of 4km Vikinduku Access Road	Q1: Progress meeting minutes and attendance Practical completion certificate Q2 : N/A	643.7km of existing roads	Percentage of access roads construction completed by set date	Percentage Date	R379,713.00	R379,713.00	N/A	VIKINDUKU AR	N/A	MIG	100% construction of Vikinduku Access Road completed by 30 June 2019	Stage 8 (95%) Protection Works, Installation of road signs and Practical completion certificate by 30 September	N/A	N/A	Stage 9 (100%) Release of final retention by 30 April 2019

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
					Q3:N/A Q4:Final completion certificate											ber 2018			
									Quarterly cash flow						R379,713.00	R189,857.00	N/A	N/A	R379,713.00
P1G01O2.01.4	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	PROJECTS, OPERATIONS AND	06	Construction of 2,5km Butsula via Taung to Pre-School Access	Q1: Progress meeting minutes and attendance Practical completion certificate	643.7km of existing roads	Percentage of access roads construction completed by set date	Percentage Date	R276,563.00	R276,563.00	N/A	BUTSULA via TAUNG AR	N/A	MIG	100% construction of Butsula via Taung to Pre-School Access Road completed by 30 June 2019	Stage 8 (95%) Protection Works, Installation of road signs and Practical comple	N/A	N/A	Stage 9 (100%) Release of final retention by 30 April 2019

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
				s Road	Q2 : N/A Q3:N/A Q4:Final completion certificate											tion certificate by 30 September 2018			
									Quarterly cash flow						R276,563.00	R138,315.00	N/A	N/A	R276,563.00
P1G0102.01.7	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND	PROJECTS, OPERATIONS	09	Construction of 3,2km Gudlintaba Access	Q1: Progress meeting minutes and attendance	643.7km of existing roads	Percentage of access roads construction completed	Percentage Date	R327,843.00	R327,843.00	N/A	GUDLINTABAR	N/A	MIG	100% construction of Gudlintaba Access Road completed	Stage 8 (95%) Protection Works, Installation of road	N/A	N/A	Stage 9 (100%) Release of final retention by 30 April 2019

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
				s Road	Practical completion certificate		by set date								by 30 June 2019	signs and Practical completion certificate by 30 September 2018			
					Q2 : N/A														
					Q3:N/A														
					Q4:Final completion certificate				Quarterly cash flow						R327,843.00	R163,922.00	N/A	N/A	R327,843.00
PIG010	BASIC SERVICE	PROJEC	07	Construction of	Q1: Progress meeting	643.7km of	Percentage of access	Percentage	R289,427.00	R289,427.00	N/A	NGC	N/A	MIG	100% construction of	Stage 8 (95%)	N/A	N/A	Stage 9 (100%) Release of

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 - FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
				2,5km Ngcwengane-Bomvini Access Road	minutes and attendance register Practical completion certificate Q2 : N/A Q3:N/A Q4:Final completion	existing roads	roads construction completed by set date	Date							Ngcwengane-Bomvini Access Road completed by 30 June 2019	Protection Works, Installation of road signs and Practical completion certificate by 30 September 2018			final retention by 30 April 2019
									Quarterly cash flow						R289,427.00	R144,714.00	N/A	N/A	R289,427.00

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
					certificate														
PIG01O2.01	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	PROJECTS, OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE UNIT	21	Construction of 24m Mabheleni Bridge	Q1: Progress meeting minutes and attendance Practical completion certificate Q2 : N/A Q3:N/A	9 existing bridges	Percentage of bridge construction completed by set date	Percentage Date	R2,729,519.00	R2,729,519.00	N/A	MABHELENI BRIDGE	N/A	MIG	100% construction of Mabheleni bridge completed by 30 June 2019	Stage 5 (70%) Columns / pre-cast culverts Top slabs completed by 30 September 2018	Stage 6 (80%) Wing walls Protection Works Road signs completed by 30 December 2018	Stage 7 (95% completion) Practical completion certificate issued by 30 March 2019	Stage 8 (100% completion) Final completion certificate issued by 30 June 2019
									Quarterly cash flow						R2,729,519.00	R1,091,808.00	R1,549,808.00	R2,399,808.00	R2,729,519.00

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
					Q4:Final completion certificate														
PIG0103.01	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	PROJECTS, OPERATIONS AND	20	Construction of 6400 m2 Matatiele Sport Centre	Q1: Progress meeting minutes and attendance register Q2: Progress meeting minutes and	6 existing sportsfield	Percentage of sport center construction completed by set date	Percentage Date	R8,000,000.00	R8,000,000.00	N/A	MATATIELE SPORT CENTRE	N/A	MIG	95% construct of Matatiele Sport Center completed by 30 June 2019	Stage 6 (75%) Subsoil drainage completed by 30 September 2018	Stage 6 (85%) Athletic Track, Combo Court completed by 30 December 2018	Stage 7 (90%) Rugby field completed	Stage 8(95%) Fencing completed

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2019/20	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
				attendance register Q3: Progress meeting minutes and attendance register Q4: Progress meeting minutes and attendance					Quarterly cash flow						R8,000,000.00	R3,200,000.00	R4,400,000.00	R5,800,000.00	R8,000,000.00

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
					ce register														
PIG01O3.01	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	PROJECTS, OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	26	Construction of 6400 m2 Matatile Sport Centre	Q1: Progress meeting minutes and attendance register Q2: Progress meeting minutes and attendance register	6 existing sportsfield	Percentage of sport center construction completed by set date	Percentage Date	R11,200,001.00	R11,200,001.00	N/A	CEDARVILLE SPORT CENTRE	N/A	MIG	95% construct of Cedarville Sport Center completed by 30 June 2019	Stage 6 (75%) Subsoil drainage completed by 30 September 2018	Stage 6 (85%) Athletic Track, Combo Court completed by 30 December 2018	Stage 7 (90%) Rugby field completed	Stage 8(95%) Fencing completed
									Quarterly cash flow						R11,200,001.00	R2,800,000.00	R4,300,000.00	R6,800,000.00	R11,200,001.00

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2019/20 EV	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
				<p>Q3: Progress meeting minutes and attendance register</p> <p>Q4: Progress meeting minutes and attendance register</p>															
PIG0102.0	BASIC SERVICE	PROJECTS	20	Construction of 2km	Q1: Progress meeting minutes	53.08 km of existing	Percentage of internal streets	Percentage	R2,100,000.00	R2,100,000.00	N/A	MOUNTAIN	N/A	MIG	95% construction of Mountain	Stage 8 (90%) Kerbing	Stage 9 (95%) Road signs and	N/A	N/A

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
				Moun tain View Intern al Street s in Ward 20.	and attendan ce register Q2: Progress meeting minutes and attendan ce register Q3:N/A Q4:N/A	surfaced roads	constructi on completed by set date								View Internal Streets completed by 30 June 2019	Asphalt Protecti on Works comple ted by 30 Septem ber201 8	Road markings complete d Practical completi on certificat e issued by 30 Decemb er 2018		
									Quarterly cash flow						R2,100,00 0.00	R1,260, 000.00	R2,100,0 00.00	N/A	N/A

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
P1G102.02.2	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	PROJECTS, OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE UNIT	19	Construction of a 5,1km Matatiele CBD Internal Streets-Phase 2 in Ward 19	Q1: Terms of Reference Tender advert Contract or appointment Q2: Site handover minutes and	53.08km of existing surfaced roads	Percentage of Internal Street construction completed by set date	Percentage Date	R10,069,385.00	R10,069,385.00	N/A	MATATIELE CBD INTERNAL STREETS	N/A	MIG	70% construction of Matatiele CBD Internal Streets–Phase 2 completed by 30 June 2019	Stage 2 (15%) Tender and advertisement and Stage 3 (20%) Appointment of contractor completed by 30 September 2018	Stage 4 (40%) Site Establishment Complete by 30 December 2018 Stage 5 (50%) Mass earthworks completed by 30 December 2018	Stage 6 (60%) Installation of pipes culverts by 30 March 2019	Stage 7 (70%) Pavement Layers Sealants by 30 June 2019

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2019/20	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
				attendance register															
				Progress meeting minutes and attendance register					Quarterly cash flow						R10,069,385.00	R3,027,754.00	R5,852,754.00	R9,352,000.00	R10,069,385.00
				Q3: Progress meeting minutes and attendance register															

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2019/20 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT DESC	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
				ce register Test results for roadbed Photos Q4: Progress meeting minutes and attendance register															

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
PIG01O2.02.1	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	PROJECTS, OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE UNIT	07	Construction of 14m Ngcwengane Bridge	Q1: Terms of Reference Tender advert Contract or appointment Q2: Site handover minutes and attendance register	9 existing bridges	Percentage of bridge construction completed by set date	Percentage	R2,500,000.00	R2,500,000.00	N/A	NGCWENGANE BRIDGE	N/A	MIG	80% construction of Ngcwengane Bridge completed by 30 June 2019	Stage 2 (15%) Tender and advertisement completed	Stage 4 (50%) Base foundation and Base slab completed by 30 December 2018	Stage 5 (70%) Columns / pre-cast culverts and Top slabs completed by 30 March 2019	Stage 6 (80%) Wing walls Protection Works, Road signs completed by 30 June 2019

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2019/20	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
				Progress meeting minutes and attendance register															
				Q3: Progress meeting minutes and attendance register Test results for roadbed Photos					Quarterly cash flow						R2,500,00 0.00	R630,0 00.00	R1,480,0 00.00	R2,065,00 0.00	R2,500,00 0.00

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
					Q4: Progress meeting minutes and attendance register														
PIG0102.02.2	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	PROJECTS, OPERATIONS AND	15	Construction of 26m Freystata Bridges	Q1: Terms of Reference Tender advertisement Contract or appointment	9 existing bridges	Percentage of bridge construction completed by set date	Percentage	R2,520,000.00	R2,520,000.00	N/A	FREYSTATA BRIDGE	N/A	MIG	80% construction of Freystata Bridges completed by 30 June 2019	Stage 2 (15%) Tender and advertisement completed Stage 3 (20%)	Stage 4 (50%) Base foundation and Base slab completed by 30 December 2018	Stage 5 (70%) Columns / pre-cast culverts and Top slabs completed by 30 March 2019	Stage 6 (80%) Wing walls Protection Works, Road signs completed by 30 June 2019

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
				Q2: Site handover minutes and attendance register Progress meeting minutes and attendance register Q3: Progress meeting minutes and												Appointment of contractor by 30 September 2018			
									Quarterly cash flow						R2,520,000.00	R882,000.00	R1,537,000.00	R2,122,000.00	R2,520,000.00

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2019/20	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
P1G01	BASIC SERVICE	PROJECT	18	Construction	Q1: Terms of attendance register Test results for roadbed Photos Q4: Progress meeting minutes and attendance register		Percentage of												
									R3,000.00	R3,000.00	N/A	NO MIG	N/A	MIG	80% construction	Stage 2 (15%)	Stage 4 (50%)B	Stage 5 (70%)	Stage 6 (80%)

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
				n of 20m Nomgavu Bridge	Reference Tender advertisement Contract or appointment Q2: Site handover minutes and attendance register	9 existing bridges	bridge construction completed by set date	Percentage							on of Nomgavu Bridge completed by 30 June 2019	Tender and advertisement completed Stage 3 (20%) Appointment of contractor by 30 September 2018	ase foundation and Base slab completed by 30 December 2018	Columns / pre-cast culverts and Top slabs completed by 30 March 2019	Wing walls Protection Works, Road signs completed by 30 June 2019

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2019/20	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
				Progress meeting minutes and attendance register Q3: Progress meeting minutes and attendance register Test results for roadbed Photos					Quarterly cash flow						R3,088,894.00	R772,224.00	R1,622224.00	R2,277,224.00	R3,088,894.00

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
								ACTUAL BUDGET 2019/20 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT DESC	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
				Q4: Progress meeting minutes and attendance register														

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
P1G01O2.04	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	PROJECTS, OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE UNIT	26	Planning for a 5km of Cedarville Internal Street Phase 3	Q1: Appointment letter for consultant Q2: Feasibility study report Q3: Business plan Q4: Approval letter	53.08km of existing surfaced roads	Funding Sourced and approved by CoGTA by set date	Date	R500,000.00	R500,000.00	N/A	CEDARVILLE INTERNAL STREETS-PHASE 3	N/A	MIG	Source funding from CoGTA for Cedarville Internal Streets-Phase 3 by 30 June 2019	10% completion-consultant appointment by 30 September 2018	Feasibility study completed by 30 December 2018	Business plan submitted to CoGTA by 30 March 2019	Funding sourced and Approved by CoGTA for Cedarville Internal Streets-Phase 3 by 30 June 2019
									Quarterly cash flow						R500,000.00	N/A	R250,000.00	N/A	R250,000.00

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
					from COGTA:														
P1G01O2.04	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	PROJECTS, OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE UNIT	01	Planning for 5km of Maluti Internal Streets- Phase 4	Q1: Appointment letter for consultant Q2: Feasibility study report Q3: Business plan Q4: Approval letter from COGTA:	53.08km of existing surfaced roads	Funding Sourced and approved by CoGTA by set date	Date	R500,000.00	R500,000.00	N/A	MALUTI INTERNAL STREETS – PHASE 4	N/A	MIG	Source funding from CoGTA for Maluti Internal Streets – Phase 4 by 30 June 2019	10% completion- consultant appointment by 30 September 2018	Feasibility study completed by 30 December 2018	Business plan submitted to CoGTA by 30 March 2019	Funding sourced and Approved by CoGTA for Maluti Internal Streets – Phase 4 by 30 June 2019
									Quarterly cash flow						R500,000.00	N/A	R250,000.00	N/A	R250,000.00

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
PIG0102.04	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	PROJECTS, OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE UNIT	06	Planning for Khoapa to Maluti Clinic walkways	Q1: Appointment letter for consultant Q2: Feasibility study report Q3: Business plan Q4: Approval letter from COGTA:	1,5km of existing walkways	Funding Sourced and approved by CoGTA by set date	Date	R500,000.00	R500,000.00	N/A	KHOAPA TO MALUTI CLINIC WALKWAYS	N/A	MIG	Source funding from CoGTA for Khoapa to Maluti clinic walkways by 30 June 2019	10% completion-consultant appointment by 30 September 2018	Feasibility study completed by 30 December 2018	Business plan submitted to CoGTA by 30 March 2019	Funding sourced and Approved by CoGTA for Khoapa to Maluti clinic walkways by 30 June 2019
									Quarterly cash flow						R500,000.00	N/A	R250,000.00	N/A	R250,000.00
PIG010	BASIC SERVICE	PROJECTS	09	Planning for a	Q1: Appointment		Funding Sourced and	Date	R500,000.00	R500,000.00	N/A	MAHANG	N/A	MIG	Source funding from	10% completion-	Feasibility study complete	Business plan submitted	Funding sourced and

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 - FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
				22m Mahangu Bridge	letter for consultant Q2: Feasibility study report Q3: Business plan Q4: Approval letter from COGTA:	9 existing bridges	approved by CoGTA by set date								CoGTA for Mahangu Bridge by 30 June 2019	consultant appointment by 30 September 2018	d by 30 December 2018	to CoGTA by 30 March 2019	Approved by CoGTA for Mahangu Bridge by 30 June 2019
									Quarterly cash flow						R500,000.00	N/A	R250,000.00	N/A	R250,000.00

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 - FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
P1G01O2.05	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	PROJECTS, OPERATIONS AND MAINTANANCE	01,19,20, 26	Installation of 300m of Concrete storm water in Matatiele, Cedarville and Maluti towns	Q1: Monthly report Photos Job cards Q2: Monthly report Photos Job cards Q3: Monthly report Photos Job cards	1590,3 m of existing storm water	Number of meters of concrete storm water pipes installed by set date	Meters	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Install 300m of concrete storm water pipes by 30 June 2019	75m of storm water pipes installed by 30 September 2018.	75m of storm water pipes installed by 30 December 2018	75m of storm water pipes installed by 30 March 2019	75m of storm water pipes installed by 30 June 2019
									Quarterly cash flow					N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
								ACTUAL BUDGET 2019/20 EV	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
				Q4: Monthly report Photos Job cards														

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
P1G01O2.06	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	PROJECTS, OPERATIONS AND MAINTANANCE	01,19,20,26	6000 m² of Pothole patching in Matatiele CBD, Maluti and Cedarville.	Q1: Monthly report Photos Job cards Q2: Monthly report Photos Job cards Q3: Monthly report Photos Job cards	32805.7 m² of existing surfaced roads	Number of square meters of potholes patched on by set date	Square meters	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Patch 6000m² of potholes by 30 June 2019	1500m² by 30 September 2018	1500m² by 30 December 2018	1500m² by 30 March 2019	1500m² by 30 June 2019

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
								ACTUAL BUDGET 2019/20 EV	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT DESC	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
				Q4: Monthly report Photos Job cards				Quarterly cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
P1G0102.07	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	PROJECTS, OPERATIONS AND MAINTANANCE	01,19,20,26	2000 m of kerbing and channelling installation in ward 1,19,20 and 26	QUARTER 1: Monthly report Photos Job cards QUARTER 2: Monthly report Photos Job cards QUARTER 3: Monthly report	11450m of existing kerbing and channelling	Number of meters of kerbing and channelling completed by set date	Meters	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Install 2000 m of kerbing and channelling by 30 June 2018.	500m of kerbing and channelling installed by 30 September 2018.	500m of kerbing and channelling installed by 30 December 2018.	500m of kerbing and channelling installed by 30 March 2019	500m of kerbing and channelling installed by 30 June 2019

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
								ACTUAL BUDGET 2019/20 EV	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT DESC	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
				Photos Job cards <u>QUARTER 4:</u> Monthly report Photos Job cards				Quarterly cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
P1G01O2.08	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	PROJECTS, OPERATIONS AND MAINTANANCE	01,19,20,26	3000m of Drainage excavations in Maluti, Cedarville and Matatiele.	QUARTER 1: Monthly report Photos Job cards QUARTER 2: Monthly report Photos Job cards QUARTER 3: Monthly report	27863.7 m of existing drains	Total number of meters of drains excavated by set date	Meters	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	3000m of drains excavations by 30 June 2019	750m of drains excavated by 30 September 2018	750m of drains excavated by 30 December 2018	750m of drains excavated by 30 March 2019	750m of drains excavated by 30 June 2019

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
								ACTUAL BUDGET 2019/20 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT DESC	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
				Photos Job cards QUARTER 4: Monthly report Photos Job cards				Quarterly cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
P1G01O2.09	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	PROJECTS, OPERATIONS AND MAINTANANCE	19, 20	900m ² of Verge tarring in Matatiele, Maluti and Cedarville towns	<p>QUARTER 1: Monthly report Photos Job cards</p> <p>QUARTER 2: Monthly report Photos Job cards</p> <p>QUARTER 3:</p>	32805.7 m ² of existing surfaced roads	Number of square meters of verge tarring completed by set date	Square meters	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Patch 900m ² of verge tarring by 30 June 2019	200m ² of verge tarring by 30 September 2018	200m ² of verge tarring by 30 December 2018	250m ² of verge tarring by 30 March 2019	250m ² of verge tarring by 30 June 2019

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
								ACTUAL BUDGET 2019/20 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT DESC	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
				Monthly report Photos Job cards QUARTER 4: Monthly report Photos Job cards				Quarterly cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
PIG102.01.19	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	PROJECTS, OPERATIONS AND MAINTANANCE	ALL	Acquisition of maintenance materials for Matatiele, Maluti and Cedarville towns	Q1: Delivery note Q2: Delivery note Q3: Delivery note Q4: Delivery note	Materials procured annually for maintenance activities	Number of cubic meters of G5, crushed stone, crusher dust, sand, number of bags of cement, number of bags of tar fix, meters of kerbs, number of tar drums	Number	R2,500,000.00	R2,500,000.00	MATERIAL	N/A	N/A	OPEX	To procure materials for maintenance activities by 30 June 2019	Procure materials by 30 September 2018	Procure materials by 30 December 2018	Procure materials by 30 March 2019	Procure materials by 30 June 2019
									Quarterly cash flow						R2,500,000.00	R625,000.00	R1,250,000.00	R1,875,000.00	R2,500,000.00

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
							procured annually												
P1G01O2.10.1	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	PROJECTS, OPERATIONS AND	24	Maintenance and rehabilitation of a 1.5km Linotsing Access Road	Q1: Completion certificate Q2: N/A Q3: N/A Q4: N/A	643.7km of existing roads	Kilometers of gravel roads maintained and rehabilitated by set date	Kilometers Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Maintain and rehabilitate 1.5 kms of Linotsing Access Road by 30 September 2018	1.5km of road maintained and rehabilitated by 30 September 2018	N/A	N/A	N/A
									Quarterly cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
P1G01O2.10.2	BASIC SERVICE	PROJECTS,	10	Maintenance and rehabilitation of a	Q1: N/A Q2: Completion	643.7km of existing roads	Kilometers of gravel roads maintained and	kilometers Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Maintain and rehabilitate 4.2kms of Magonqol	N/A	4.2km of road maintained and rehabilitated by	N/A	N/A

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
				4.2km Magonqolweni Access Road	certificate Q3: N/A Q4: N/A		rehabilitated by set date								weni Access Road by 30 December 2018.		30 December 2018		
									Quarterly cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
P1G0102.10.3	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	PROJECTS, OPERATIONS	11	Maintenance and rehabilitation of a 2.6km Thotaneng Access Road	Q1: N/A Q2: Completion certificate Q3: N/A Q4 N/A	643.7km of existing roads	Kilometers of gravel roads maintained and rehabilitated by set date	kilometers Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Maintain and rehabilitate 2.6kms of Thotaneng Access Road by 30 December 2018	N/A	2.6km of road maintained and rehabilitated by 30 December 2018	N/A	N/A

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
									Quarterly cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
-	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	PROJECTS, OPERATIONS AND	25	Maintenance and rehabilitation of a 3,2km Mapotseng Access Road	Q1: N/A Q2: N/A Q3: N/A Q4: Completion certificate	643.7km of existing roads	Kilometers of gravel roads maintained and rehabilitated by set date	kilometers Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Maintain and rehabilitate 3.2kms of Mapotseng Access Road by 30 June 2019	N/A	N/A	N/A	3.2km of road maintained and rehabilitated by 30 June 2019
									Quarterly cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJEC T DES CRIP TION	MEANS OF VERIFI CATIO N	BASEL INE	KPI	UNIT OF MEAS URE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 REV	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
PIG0105.04	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	PROJECTS, OPERATIONS AND	07	Mainte nance and rehabil itation of a 10m Mafube Culvert Bridge	Q1: N/A Q2: N/A Q3:N/A Q4 Completi on certificat e	643.7k m of existing roads	Meters of bridge maintaine d and rehabilitat ed by set date	kilomet ers Date	R2,000,000.00	R468,376.00	CONTRACTORS	N/A	N/A	OPEX	Maintain and rehabilitat e 10m of Mafube Culvert Bridge by 30 June 2019	N/A	N/A	N/A	10m Mafube Culvert Bridge maintaine d and rehabilitat ed by 30 June 2019
									Quarterly cash flow					R468,376. 00	N/A	N/A	N/A	R468,376. 00	

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT DESC	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
P1G0105.05	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE	PROJECTS, OPERATIONS AND	23	Maintenance and rehabilitation of 15m Sekhotlong Bridge	Q1: N/A Q2: N/A Q3: N/A Q4: Completion certificate	643.7km of existing roads	Meters of bridge maintained and rehabilitated by set date	kilometers Date	R2,000,000.00	R255,000.00	CONTRACTORS	N/A	N/A	OPEX	Maintain and rehabilitate 15m of Sekhotlong Bridge by 30 June 2019	N/A	N/A	N/A	15m Sekhotlong Bridge maintained and rehabilitated by 30 June 2019
									Quarterly cash flow						R255,000.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	R255,000.00

KPA 2: MUNICIPAL INSTITUTION DEVELOPMENT AND TRANSFORMATION

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION					PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER					
								ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	EX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul, Aug, Sep)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, Mar)	Q4 (Apr, May, Jun)
P5G7O19	MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONAL BUDGET PLANNING AND INVESTMENTS	N/A	Training of staff	Attendance register	Unit staff members	Number of trainings attended by staff by set date	Number and date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Two trainings to be attended by staff by 31 March 2019.	N/A	One training to be attended	One training to be attended.	N/A

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
								ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	EX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul, Aug, Sep)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, Mar)	Q4 (Apr, May, Jun)
								Quarterly cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
P5G7O19.01	MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONAL BTO: FINANCIAL REPORTING AND	ALL	Training of staff	Q1: N/A Q2: Course outline and attendance register Q3: N/A Q4: Course outline and attendance	2017/2018 trainings attended.	Number of trainings attended by set date.	Number and date	R55,000.00	R55,000.00	Registration fees (financial	N/A	N/A	CRR	Two trainings attended by 30 June 2019.	N/A	1 training (Financial Reporting or Assets Management or GRAP) attended	N/A	1 training (Financial Reporting or Assets Management or GRAP) attended
								Quarterly cash flow						R55,000.00	N/A	R27,500.00	N/A	R27,500.00

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
								ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	EX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul, Aug, Sep)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, Mar)	Q4 (Apr, May, Jun)
				ce register.														
P5G08O20	MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONAL SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	N/A	Logistics Management (2): Fleet Management	Vehicle License, Vehicle	Fleet management procedures 2017/18 accidents reported 2017/18 fleet abuse cases	Percentage of municipal fleet licensed by set date.	Percentage Date	R300,000.00	R300,000.00	Motor Vehicle License and	N/A	N/A	CRR	Ensure 100% Licensing municipal fleet by 30 June 2017	Ensure 100% Licensing municipal fleet	Ensure 100% Licensing municipal fleet	Ensure 100% Licensing municipal fleet	Ensure 100% Licensing municipal fleet
								Quarterly cash flow						R300,000.00	R75,000.00	R75,000.00	R75,000.00	R75,000.00

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
								ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	EX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul, Aug, Sep)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, Mar)	Q4 (Apr, May, Jun)
P5G08O20	MUNICIPAL SUPPLY CHAIN	N/A	Municipal Fleet review	vehicles and license registration	31 Municipal Vehicles	Number of Municipal vehicles procured by set date	Number Date	R4,500,000.00	R4,500,000.00	N/A	Truck(PMU); Isuzu Twin	N/A	CRR	Procure 9 municipal vehicles by 30 June 2019	Procure 5 municipal vehicles	Procure 4 municipal vehicles	N/A	N/A
								Quarterly cash flow						R4,500,000.00	R2,500,000.00	R2,000,000.00	N/A	N/A
P5G8O20	MUNICIPAL COMMUNITY SERVICE	N/A	Acquisition of protective clothing	Q: Specific ation, TOR Appointment letter; delivery	11 Staff provided with Protective clothing in	Number of staff provided with protective	Number and date	R6,635,417.00	R70,000.00	EXPANDED PUBLIC	N/A	N/A	CRR	Provide 20 staff with necessary protective uniform by 30 June 2019.	N/A	N/A	Procure protective clothing for 20 staff members	N/A

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
								ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	EX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul, Aug, Sep)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, Mar)	Q4 (Apr, May, Jun)
				note and invoice	2017/18 FY	uniform by set date		Quarterly cash flow						R70,000.00	N/A	N/A	R70,000.00	N/A
P6G09O21.13	MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONAL COMMUNITY SERVICES	WARD 20	Development of the Aerodrome & Emergency Services Precinct.	Appointment letter of the developer.	Matatieli LM has no Fire Station, no Disaster management Centre and the Aerodrome infrastr	Aerodrome and Emergency Services Plan approved by set date.	Date	R50,000.00	R50,000.00	N/A	Emergency precinct plan	N/A	CRR	Develop and approve Aerodrome and Emergency Services Plan by 31 December 2018	Appointment of the Developer	Feasibility study	Production of a Draft Aerodrome and Emergency Services Plan	Approval of the Aerodrome and Emergency Services Plan
								Quarterly cash flow						R50,000.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	R50,000.00

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJE CT DESC RIPTI ON	MEANS OF VERIFI CATIO N	BASEL INE	KPI	UNIT OF MEAS URE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION					PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
								ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	EX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul, Aug, Sep)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, Mar)
					ucture is dilapida ted.												

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
								ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	EX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul, Aug, Sep)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, Mar)	Q4 (Apr, May, Jun)
P6G09O21.14	MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND COMMUNITY SERVICES	ALL WARDS	Development of Matatielle LM Integrated Transport Management Plan.	Q1: Appointment letter Q2: Traffic survey report Q3: Draft plan Q4: An approved MLM Integrated Transport Management	MLM has no Integrated Transport Management Plan in place	An approved MLM Integrated Transport Management Plan by set date	date	R50,000.00	R50,000.00	N/A	Integrated Transport management Plan	N/A	CRR	Develop and approve Integrated Transport management Plan of MLM by 30 June 2019	Appointment of the service provider (developer)	Traffic survey	Data analysis and the development of the plan	Approval of the Integrated Transport management Plan.
								Quarterly cash flow						R50,000.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	R50,000.00

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER					
								ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	EX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul, Aug, Sep)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, Mar)	Q4 (Apr, May, Jun)	
				ment Plan															
P6G09O21.15	MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONAL COMMUNITY SERVICES	WARD 19	Development of Public Safety's Precinct offices.	Appointment letter of the developer.	Matatieli LM's Public Safety Unit operates from inadequate and mostly prefabricated temporary structures	Approved Public Safety Unit offices by set date.	date	R50,000.00	R50,000.00	N/A	Public safety precinct	N/A	CRR	Develop and approve Public Safety Unit offices Plan by 30 June 2019.	Appointment of the service provider	Feasibility study	Produce a draft plan	Approval of the Public Safety Unit offices Plan	
														R50,000.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	R50,000.00	

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
								ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	EX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul, Aug, Sep)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, Mar)	Q4 (Apr, May, Jun)
P5G08O19.01	MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONAL AUXILIARY AND POUND SERVICES	N/A	Provision of Protective Clothing for Staff members	Items of uniform procured	N/A	No of uniform item procured by set date	Number and date	R 200,000.00	R 200,000.00	Uniform & protective clothing	N/A	N/A	CRR	Procurement of staff uniform (Pound and Cleaning Services)	Procurement of staff uniform (Pound and Cleaning Services)	N/A	N/A	N/A
								Quarterly cash flow						R 200,000.00	R 200,000.00	N/A	N/A	N/A

P5G07O18.01																
MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT																
N/A																
Staff Establishment review	Q1: Schedule of the identified displaced staff. Minutes/ Report of the Placement Committee. Q3: Draft staff establishment. Q4: Reviewed staff establishment Council resolution	2017/18 approved Staff Establishment in place	Approved 2018/19 reviewed staff Establishment by set date.	Date								Approval of the 2018/19 reviewed Staff Establishment by 30 June 2019.	Placement of the identified displaced staff	N/A.	Initiation of staff establishment review by the departments.	Consultation on the consolidated draft staff establishment. Presentation staff establishment for adoption at governance levels.
					Quarterly Cash flow							N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

P5G07O18.02	MUNICIPAL HUMAN	N/A	Staff Provisioning	Q1 – Q2: Advertisements, Schedule of the appointed staff	Eighteen (18) vacant & budgeted for posts on the	Number of vacant budgeted for posts filled	Number Date	R 80,000.00	R 80,000.00	Staff recruitment	N/A	N/A	CRR	Facilitate the filling of budgeted 18 for vacant posts for (2018/19)	Conducting a recruitment process for 03 vacant	Conducting a recruitment process for 06 vacant posts to be filled.	Conducting a recruitment process for 06 vacant posts to	Conducting a recruitment process for 03 vacant posts to be filled.
-------------	-----------------	-----	--------------------	--	--	--	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------------	-----	-----	-----	--	--	--	---	--

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
								ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	EX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul, Aug, Sep)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, Mar)	Q4 (Apr, May, Jun)
				members. Q3 – Q4: Advertisements, Schedule of the appointed staff members.	approved 2018/19 staff establishment.	by set date								by 30 June 2019.	posts to be filled.		be filled.	
								Quarterly Cash flow						R 80,000.00	R15,000.00	R25,000.00	R25,000.00	R15,000.00
P5G07O18.03	MUNICIPAL	N/A	Human Resources Development	Q1 – Q4: Training attendance registers. Quarterly training plan.	Twenty-five (25) training programmes & one (01) Cllr capacity	Number of training interventions coordinated as per WSP	Number Date	R 1,550,000.00	R 1,550,000.00	Skills Development	N/A	N/A	CRR	Coordinate fifteen (15) training & capacity building programmes as per WSP of 2018/2019 by 30 June	Coordinate five (5) Training Programmes.	Coordinate five (5) Training Programmes.	Coordinate six (3) Training Programmes.	Coordinate Two (2) Training Programmes.

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
								ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	EX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul, Aug, Sep)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, Mar)	Q4 (Apr, May, Jun)
					building programme coordinated in 2017/2018.	by set date								2019.				
				Q1 & Q3: Master list; schedule of approved applications for Study Grant/Financial	Study assistance paid for thirty – five (35) municipal employees in 2017/18.	Number of Payments made for approved study financial assistance by								Facilitate study assistance payments for eight (8) approved employees 2018/2019 by 30 June 2019.	Facilitate payments for four (4) employees awarded with study or financial assistance.	N/A	Facilitate payments for four (4) employees awarded with study or financial assistance.	N/A

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
								ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	EX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul, Aug, Sep)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, Mar)	Q4 (Apr, May, Jun)
				Assistance. Submission made to B&T for payments.		set date		Quarterly cash flow						R 1,550,000.00	R 410,000.00	R 250,000.00	R 640,000.00	R 250,000.00
P5G07018.04	MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONAL HUMAN RESOURCE	N/A	Experiential Learning Programme	Q1 – Q4 Submission for approval of experiential learning for students (<i>Internship & In-service</i>).	Experiential training offered to thirty-three students (<i>21 - Internship & 12 In – Services</i>) in	Number of students provided with an experiential learning (<i>Internship &</i>	Number Date	R800,000.00	R800,000.00	Skills Development	N/A	N/A	CRR	Facilitate the implementation of 24 students on municipal funded Experiential learning programme (<i>12 Internship & 12 In – Service</i>) by	Facilitate the implementation of 24 students on municipal funded Experiential learning program	Facilitate the implementation of 24 students on municipal funded Experiential learning program	Facilitate the implementation of 24 students on municipal funded Experiential learning program	Facilitate the implementation of 24 students on municipal funded Experiential learning

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
								ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	EX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul, Aug, Sep)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, Mar)	Q4 (Apr, May, Jun)
					2017/2018.	In – service).								30 June 2019.	me (03 Internship & 04 In – Service)	e (04 Internship & 04 In – Service)	me (03 Internship & 04 In – Service)	program me
								Quarterly Cash flow						R 800,000.00	R 200,000.00	R 200,000.00	R 200,000.00	R 200,000.00
P5G07O18.05	MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONAL HUMAN RESOURCE	N/A	Development and submission of the Work Place Skills Plan to LGSETA	Q1–Q2: N/A. Q3: Proof of distribution/circulation of skills Audit forms. Q4: Proof of the	2018/2019 WSP was developed and submitted in April 2018	Number of WSP developed and submitted by set date	Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Development of one WSP (2018/19) and Submission of WSP to Local Government. SETA by 30 April 2019.	N/A.	N/A.	Consultation with the stakeholders in respect of annual WSP, through circulation of Skills	Capturing of information on the WSP template, presentation of the developed WSP to the Training & Dev

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
								ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	EX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul, Aug, Sep)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, Mar)	Q4 (Apr, May, Jun)
				submitted WSP and/or Acknowledgement for LGSET A.													Audit forms.	Committee and submission of WSP to Local Gov. SETA.
								Quarterly Cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
P5G07O18.06	MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONAL HUMAN RESOURCE	N/A	Staff excellence recognition awards (Khanya Naledi Day).	Q1: Action/ Process Plan. Q2: Schedule of awards List of awardees, Programme of the day,	The last Staff excellence awards ceremony held on 13 Dec 2017.	Number of staff excellence award ceremonies hosted by set date.	Date	R350,000.00	R350,000.00	Mayoral Projects:	N/A	N/A	CRR	Host staff excellence recognition awards (Khanya Naledi Day) by 31 Dec 2018.	Development of process plan for holding the event.	Host Staff excellence recognition awards	Facilitation of payment to the service providers .	N/A.
								Quarterly Cash flow						R350,000.00	N/A	R250,000.00	R100,000.00	N/A

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
								ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	EX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul, Aug, Sep)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, Mar)	Q4 (Apr, May, Jun)
				Attendance Register/s. Pictorial evidence.														
P5G08O19.02	MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONAL HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	N/A	Educational awareness sessions on safety & wellness for employees	Q1 & Q2: Attendance Register & Internal memo/invitations Q3 & Q4: Attendance Register &	Four (04) sessions held in 2017/2018.	Number of health, safety and wellness programmes held by set date.	Number Date	R1,080,000.00	R 100,000.00	EAWP	N/A	N/A	CRR	Conduct Four (4) educational awareness sessions on safety & wellness for employees by 30 June 2019.	Conduct One (01) educational awareness session on Health, Safety and Wellness (<i>Cancer & Women health lifestyle</i>)	Conduct One (01) educational awareness session on Health, Safety and Wellness (<i>prevention of injuries month and world Aids day</i>)	Conduct One (01) educational awareness session on Health, Safety and Wellness (<i>Cancer, TB & STI/Condom</i>) for	Conduct One (01) educational awareness session on Health, Safety and Wellness (<i>Anti-Tobacco Campaign</i>) for

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
								ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	EX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul, Aug, Sep)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, Mar)	Q4 (Apr, May, Jun)
				Internal memo/ invitations.											for employees held.	for employees held.	employees held.	employees held.
								Quarterly Cash flow						R 100,000.00 →	R50,000.00	R25,000.00	R20,000.00	R 5,000.00
P5G07018.08	MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONAL HUMAN RESOURCE	N/A	Wellness programmes events	Q1: Invitations, Programme, & Attendance Register/s. Q2: N/A. Q3: Invitations,	Employee health and safety, workplace HIV/AIDS and EAWP policies in place	Number of events conducted by set date	Number Date	R1,080,000.00	R280,000.00	Contracted services programmes	N/A	N/A	CRR	Conduct Two (2) wellness & Fitness Programmes Events by 30 June 2019.	N/A.	Conduct One (1) wellness & fitness programme event.	Conduct One (1) wellness programme & fitness event.	N/A.

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
								ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	EX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul, Aug, Sep)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, Mar)	Q4 (Apr, May, Jun)
				Program me, & Attendance Register/s Q4: N/A.				Quarterly Cash flow						R280,000.00	N/A	R 200,000.00	R 80,000.00	N/A.
P5G08O18.07	MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONAL HUMAN RESOURCE	N/A	Employee Relations Programme	Q1: TORs developed & presented to SCM. Q2: Advert placed. Q4: Project Plan. &	There were no employee relations programmes held in the past.	Number of employee relations programmes held by set date	Number Date	R280,000.00	R 250 000.00	Contracted Services.	N/A	N/A	CRR	Conduct Six (06) employee relations programmes by 30 June 2019.	Facilitate Employee/Employee Sessions (targeting Women, Workers)	Facilitate Employee/Employee Sessions (targeting All employees, Workers).	Facilitate Employee/Employee Sessions (targeting All leaders).	Facilitate Employee/Employee two (02) Sessions targeting LLF members hip, & Youth within the MLM & Workers)

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
								ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	EX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul, Aug, Sep)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, Mar)	Q4 (Apr, May, Jun)
				Attendance register.				Quarterly Cash flow						R 250,000.00 →	R 60,000.00	R 60,000.00	R 50,000.00	R 80,000.00
P5G07O18.09	MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONAL ICT SERVICES	N/A	ICT security awareness workshop	Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4: Proof of email for sending an invite & attendance register	None	Number of ICT Security awareness workshops held by set date	Number date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Hold four (4) ICT security awareness workshops by 30 June 2019	Hold one (1) ICT security awareness workshop	Hold one (1) ICT security awareness workshop	Hold one (1) ICT security awareness workshop	Hold one (1) ICT security awareness workshop
								Quarterly cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
								ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	EX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul, Aug, Sep)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, Mar)	Q4 (Apr, May, Jun)
P5G07O18.10	MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONAL ICT SERVICES	N/A	File Plan Implementation Workshop	Q1: Proof of email for sending invite & attendance register	None	Number of File Plan implementation workshops held by set date	Number Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Hold six (6) file plan implementation workshops by 30 June 2019	Hold six (6) file plan implementation workshops	N/A	N/A	N/A
								Quarterly cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
P5G08O19.05	MUNICIPAL ICT	N/A	Disaster Recovery Site establishment	Q2: appointment letter	One (1) Disaster Recovery Site controll	Disaster Recovery Site	Date	R500,000.00	R500,000.00	N/A	ICT disaster	N/A	CRR	Establish a Disaster Recovery Site by 30 June 2019	N/A	Appointment of the Service provider	Establishment of Disaster Recovery Site	N/A

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
								ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	EX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul, Aug, Sep)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, Mar)	Q4 (Apr, May, Jun)
				Q3: disaster recover establishment certificate	ed by Financial System Vendor in 2017/18	established by set date												
								Quarterly cashflow						R500,000.00	N/A	N/A	R500,000.00	N/A
P5G08O19.08	MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONAL ICT SERVICES	N/A	Upgrading of Network Storage	Q1: appointment letter Q2: completion certificate	10 Tb (Production Storage) and 20 Tb (Backup) network storage – (Warrant	Number of network storage upgraded for production and backup	Number Date	R384,000.00	R384,000.00	Network storage	N/A	N/A	CRR	Upgrade 20Tb Network Storage for production and 20Tb Network Storage Backup by 31 December 2018	Appointment of the Service provider	Installation and configuration of 20Tb of Production and 20Tb of Network storage	N/A	N/A

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
								ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	EX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul, Aug, Sep)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, Mar)	Q4 (Apr, May, Jun)
					ty expire in in 2017/18	p by set date												
								Quarterly cashflow						R384,000.00	N/A	R384,000.00	N/A	N/A
P5G08O20.01	MUNICIPAL ICT SERVICES	N/A	Upgrading of Uninterrupted Power Supply (UPS)	Q1: appointment letter Q2: Copy of delivery note & a	2 x 2KVA dated UPS at Main Server Room and Budget and	Number uninterrupted power supply (UPS) replaced by	Number Date	R600,000.00	R600,000.00	N/A	Uninterrupted Power Supply	N/A	N/A	Replace Two (2) uninterrupted Power Supply (UPS) to 10KVA by 31 December 2018	Appointment of the Service provider	Delivery and replacement of uninterrupted Power Supply (UPS)	N/A	N/A

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJE CT DESC RIPTI ON	MEANS OF VERIFI CATIO N	BASEL INE	KPI	UNIT OF MEAS URE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
								ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	EX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul, Aug, Sep)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, Mar)	Q4 (Apr, May, Jun)
				completi on certificat e	Treasur y Server room	set date		Quarterly cash flow						R600,000. 00	N/A	R600,000. 00	N/A	N/A
P5G08O20.05	MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONAL ICT SERVICES	N/A	Deploy ment of Automa ted user docume nt backup	Q1: appoint ment letter	None	Autom ated user docum ent backu p system deploy ed by set date	Numbe r Date	R300,000.00	R300,000.00	IT system support	N/A	N/A	CRR	Deployme nt of automated user document backup system by 30 June 2019	Appoint ment of the Service provider	Deploy and configurat ion of automated user document backup system	N/A	N/A
				Q2: Comple tion certificat e				Quarterly cash flow						R300,000. 00	N/A	R300,000. 00	N/A	N/A

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
								ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	EX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul, Aug, Sep)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, Mar)	Q4 (Apr, May, Jun)
P5G08O20.06	MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONAL ICT SERVICES	N/A	IT system development	Q1: Appointment letter Q2: Completion certificate	N/A	Electronic forms developed and configured by set date	Date	R 1,000,000.00	R 1,000,000.00	IT system development	N/A	N/A	CRR	Develop and Configure electronics forms by 31 March 2019	Appointment of Service Provider	Development of electronic forms	Configuration of Electronic Forms workflow	N/A
								Quarterly cashflow						R 1,000,000.00	N/A	N/A	R 1,000,000.00	N/A
P5G08O20.02	MUNICIPAL ICT SERVICES	N/A	Provision of Electronic	Q1: Appointment letter	127 Telephone handsets	Number of Telephone handsets	Number Date	R1,100,000.00	R1,100,000.00	N/A	Telephone	N/A	CRR	Replace 127 telephone handsets by 31	Appointment of Service Provider	N/A	Replacement of 127 Telephone and configura	N/A

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
								ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	EX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul, Aug, Sep)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, Mar)	Q4 (Apr, May, Jun)
			Tools of Trade	Q3: Delivery note and completion certificate		replaced by set date.								March 2019			tion of 127 telephone handsets.	
								Quarterly cash flow						R400,000.00	N/A	N/A	R400,000.00	N/A
P5G08O20.03	MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONAL ICT SERVICES	N/A	Provision of Electronic Tools of Trade	Q1: Appointment letter Q2:	Current contract expires on 31 December 2018	Number of cellular phones provided by set date	Number Date	R2,300,000.00	R1,300,000.00	Telephone & cell phone	N/A	N/A	CRR	Provision of unlimited call access for 48 cellular phones by 31 December 2018	Appoint Cellular Network Service Provider.	Provision of unlimited calls access for of 48 Cellular phones	N/A	N/A
								Quarterly cash flow						R1,300,000.00	N/A	R1,300,000.00	N/A	N/A

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
								ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	EX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul, Aug, Sep)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, Mar)	Q4 (Apr, May, Jun)
P5G08O20.04	MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONAL ICT SERVICES	N/A	Provision of Electronic Tools of Trade	Q2: Appointment letter Q3: proof of delivery, Completion Certificate	Two laptops, two (2) Inch LED Display Screens in Council Chamber)	Number of laptops and LED display screens procured by set date	Number Date	R400,000.00	R400,000.00	N/A	Electronic tools of trade	N/A	CRR	Procure four (4) laptops and four (4) 65 inch LED display screens by 30 June 2019	Appointment of Service Provider	Procurement of four (4) laptops and (4) LED TV display screens	N/A	N/A
								Quarterly cash flow						R400,000.00	N/A	R400,000.00	N/A	N/A
P5G08O20.04	MUNICIPAL ICT SERVICES	N/A	Application and Systems Support	Q1: Appointment letter	None	Electronic Clocking system installed in 6	Date	R240,000.00	R240,000.00	Electronic clock-in	N/A	N/A	CRR	Procure & Install an electronic clocking system in seven municipal	Appointment of Service Provider	Procurement, Installation, testing and configuration of the	N/A	N/A

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
								ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	EX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul, Aug, Sep)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, Mar)	Q4 (Apr, May, Jun)
				Q2: Installation report, completion certificate.		municipal offices by set date								sites by 30 June 2019		clocking system in seven municipal sites		
								Quarterly cashflow						R240,000.00	N/A	R240,000.00	N/A	N/A
P5G08O19.01	MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONAL ELECTRICITY UNIT	N/A	Acquisition of protective clothing for Electricity staff	Q1: Terms of Reference, Q2: Notice of Advert Q3: note Q4: N/A	20 units of Protective clothing provided for staff in FY 2017/18	Number of staff provided with protective uniform by set date	Number Date	R300,000.00	R300,000.00	Uniform & Protective	N/A	N/A	CRR	Provide 22 staff with necessary protective uniform by 30 June 2019	N/A	Tender Awarded	Delivery of Protective clothing	N/A
								Quarterly cash flow						R300,000.00	N/A	N/A	R300,000.00	

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJE CT DESC RIPTI ON	MEANS OF VERIFI CATIO N	BASEL INE	KPI	UNIT OF MEAS URE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
								ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	EX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul, Aug, Sep)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, Mar)	Q4 (Apr, May, Jun)
P5G08O19.01	MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONAL PROJECTS, OPERATIONS AND	N/A	Acquisi tion of protecti ve clothing for POMU staff	Q1: Terms of referenc e Q2:Adv ert Q3:Deli very note Q4:	Protecti ve clothing provide d in the previou s financia l year	Numb er of staff provid ed with protect ive unifor m by set date	Date	R500,000.00	R500,000.00	Protective Clothing	N/A	N/A	OPEX	To provide 55 staff members with necessary protective uniform by 30 June 2019	Present Terms of Referenc e to BSC complete d	Tender Advert completed	Delivery of protectiv e clothing	N/A
								Quarterly cash flow						R500,000.00	N/A	N/A	R500,000.00	N/A

KPA 3: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

IDP REFERENCE	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
P5G04O12.06	LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	BTO: Supply Chain Management	N/A	Local Supplier Development	Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4: Appointment letters, Quotation register	LED Procurement program approved provincial treasury	Percentage of procurements between R30 000.00 and R200 000.00 procured within Matatiele (locally)	Percentage Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	55% of Procurement between R30 000 – R200 000 procured locally	55% of Procurement between R30 000 – R200 000 procured locally	55% of Procurement between R30 000 – R200 000 procured locally	55% of Procurement between R30 000 – R200 000 procured locally	55% of Procurement between R30 000 – R200 000 procured locally
									Quarterly Cash flow					N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

IDP REFERENCE	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
P5G04012.07	LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	BTO: Supply Chain Management	N/A	Local Supplier Development (2)	Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4: 3 Awarded bids Register, Appointment Letters	LED Procurement program approved provincial treasury	Percentage of procurements above R200 000.00 procured within Matatiele (Locally)	Percentage Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	30% of procurement above R200 000 procured locally (within Matatiele) by 30 June 2019	30% of procurement above R200 000 procured locally (within Matatiele)	30% of procurement above R200 000 procured locally (within Matatiele)	30% of procurement above R200 000 procured locally (within Matatiele)	30% of procurement above R200 000 procured locally (within Matatiele)
									Quarterly Cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

IDP REFERENCE	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
P3G05O13.01	LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY SERVICES: PUBLIC AMENITIES & EPWP	ALL	Refurbishment of the Museum	Business plan and signed MOU between MLM and stakeholders.	None	Number of reports submitted to Council on engagement of stakeholders in the Refurbishment of the Matatiele Museum by set date	Number	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Engage Stakeholders in the development of the Matatiele Museum and submit to council by 30 June 2019	Draft Business Plan for submission to funders / donors	N/A	Signed MLM MOU with stakeholders that are engaged in the refurbishment of the Matatiele Museum.	Submit Progress report on engagement to council on refurbishment of the museum.
									Quarterly cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

IDP REFERENCE	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
P3G04O10.02	LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY SERVICES: PUBLIC	ALL	Public Employment Programme (Job creation through EPWP)	Q1: Spreadsheet of contracted beneficiaries, Orientation POE (Manual & Attendance register)	411 Job opportunities created through EPWP in 2017/18 FY	Number of Job opportunities created through EPWP by set date	Number & date	R6,900,833.00	R6,900,833.00	EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME	N/A	N/A	OPEX	Create 390 Job Opportunities through EPWP by 30 June 2019	Create 390 job opportunities through EPWP. Orientation and Commencement of the programmer	N/A	N/A	N/A
									Quarterly cash flow						R6,900 833.00	R1,725,208.25	R1,725,208.25	R1,725,208.25	R1,725,208.25

IDP REFERENCE	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
P3G04O12.01	Local Economic Development	EDP: LED-SMME support	All	Skill Development for SMMEs	Q1, Q2, Q3: Attendance register and training manual	52 SMMEs trained in poultry management and sewing IN 2017/18 financial year	Number of SMMEs supported through skills development trainings in trademark and branding, financial management, business management and	Number	R50,000.00 + R100,000.00 + R100,000.00	R 250,000.00	CONTRACTED SERVICES (SMME SUPPORT + SMME AWARENESS) AND CONSULTING FEES	N/A	N/A	CRR	Support 60 SMMEs through skills development trainings in trademark and branding, financial management, business management and marketing by 30 June 2019	Conduct training of 20 SMMEs in trademark and branding	Conduct training of 20 SMMEs in Financial Management	Conduct training of 20 SMMEs in Business Management and marketing	N/A

IDP REFERENCE	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
							marketing by set date		Quarterly Cash flow						R 250,000.00	R83,000.00	R83,000.00	R83,000.00	N/A
P3G04O12.02	Local Economic Development	EDP: LED-SMME support	All wards	Skill Development for housing emerging contractors	Q1 , Q2 and Q3: Attendance Register And Training Manuals	52 Emerging Contractors trained in construction management 2017/2018 Financial year	Number of Emerging contractors supported through skills development training on project management in Construction, SCM	Number	R 100,000.00	R100,000.00	CONSULTING FEES (CONTRACTOR DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME)	N/A	N/A	CRR	Support 52 Emerging contractors through skills development training on project management in Construction, SCM processes and homebuilding by 30 June 2019	Conduct Workshop for 18 emerging contractors on SCM processes	Conduct workshop for 17 emerging contractors on Project Management in construction	Conduct workshop for 17 emerging contractors in homebuilding	N/A

IDP REFERENCE	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
							processes and homebuilding by set date		Quarterly Cash flow						R100,000.00	R33,333.33	R33,333.33	R33,333.33	N/A
P3G04O12.03	Local economic Development	EDP: LED-SMME support	19	Hawker stalls development	Q1- Terms of reference, advert Q2- Appointment letter Q3- Invoices, delivery notes, Proof of payment, pictures	23 Hawker stalls acquired in 2015/16 FY	Number of hawker for informal traders in Matatiel e Town acquired by set date	Number	R800,000.00	R800,000.00	N/A	HAWKER STALLS	N/A	CRR	Acquire seven (7) hawker stalls for informal traders in Matatiel e Town by 30 June 2019	Issue Tender Advert	Appointment of service provider	Supply and delivery of hawker stalls	N/A
									Quarterly Cash flow						R800,000.00	N/A	N/A	R800,000.00	N/A

IDP REFERENCE	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
P3G04O12.04	Local Economic Development	EDP: LED	All ward	SMM E Sector plan review	Q1- terms of Reference and advert Q2 appointm ent letter, Q3 Draft SMMEs Sector plan; Council Resoluti on Q4 SMME Sector plan; Council Resoluti on	SMME Sector plan in place	Review ed SMME Sector Plan by set date	Date	R100,000.00	R100,000.00	CONSULTING FEES (SMME SECTOR PLAN REVIEW)	N/A	N/A	CRR	Review SMME Sector Plan by 30 June 2019	Issue Tender Advert	Appoint ment of service provider	Draft reviewed SMME sector plan submitted by the service provider and submit to council	Reviewed SMME Sector plan developed and submit to council
															R100,000.00	N/A	N/A	R100,000.00	N/A

IDP REFERENCE	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
P3G04O11.01	Local Economic Development	EDP: LED-Agriculture	Ward 19	Silo facility	Q3: letter of appointment; Q4: Progress report, Invoices	Silo Facility phase 1 completed	Silo facility agent located by set date	Date	R500,000.00	R500,000.00	CONTRACTED SERVICES (SILO FACILITY)	N/A	N/A	CRR	Locate services of an agent to run Silo facility by 30 June 2019	N/A	N/A	Appointment of an agent to run Silo Facility.	Locate Maize produce to be stored in the Silo
									Quarterly Cash flow						R500,000.00	N/A	N/A	R250,000.00	R250,000.00

IDP REFERENCE	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
P3G04O11.02	Local Economic Development	EDP: LED-Agriculture	All wards	Grain cropping programme	Terms of reference, appointment letter and attendance register	Organised emerging farmers in place	Number of hectares planted by set date	Number	R250,000.00 + R250,000.00	R500,000.00	CONTRACTED SERVICES (CASH CROP/CROPPING PROGRAMME) +	N/A	N/A	CRR	Plant 30 Hectors of grain crops in 4 wards by 30 June 2019	Development of Terms of Reference (advert issued)	Service provider appointed (Ripping, Planting of 30 Hectors of grain crops in 4 wards) Monitoring	Top Dressing, Spraying and Monitoring	Harvesting, Monitoring and progress report
									Quarterly Cash flow						R500,000.00	N/A	R200,000.00	R150,000.00	R150,000.00

IDP REFERENCE	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
P3G04011.03	Local Economic Development	EDP: LED-Agriculture	all	Poultry abattoir	Q1: Appointment Letter, Q2: Attendance, Register ,Q4: Progress Report	Feasibility study and business plan in place	Number of poultry abattoirs constructed by set date	Date	R1,200,000.00	R1,200,000.00	N/A	POULTRY ABATTOIR	N/A	CRR	Construct Poultry abattoir by 30 June 2019	Transfer Funds to LIMA. Coordinate appointment of a service provider with LIMA to construct the Poultry abattoir	N/A	Coordinate procurement of Poultry abattoir equipment with LIMA	Progress report from LIMA
									Quarterly Cash flow						R1,200,000.00	R1,200,000.00	N/A	N/A	N/A

IDP REFERENCE	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
P3G04O11.04	Local Economic Development	EDP: LED-Agriculture		Livestock improvement.	Q1 ToR Q2 Appointment Letter, Q3 Attendance Register Q4 Attendance register and photos	Existing programme on livestock improvement through ERS and DRDA R	Number of livestock improved in four wards by set date	Number	R100,000.00 + R80,000.00	R180,000.00	Contracted services (livestock improvement) + Advertising Publicity and Marketing (Livestock	N/A	N/A	CRR	Coordinate livestock improvement for 200 Cattle and 200 Sheep in four wards by 30 June 2019	Development of terms of reference for the appointment of a service provider (advertisement issued)	Service provider appointed	100 Cattle and 100 Sheep vaccinated in two wards	100 Cattle and 100 Sheep vaccinated in two wards
									Quarterly Cash flow						R180,000.00	N/A	N/A	R90,000.00	R90,000.00

IDP REFERENCE	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
P3G05O13.03	LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	EDP: LED-Tourism	All wards	Matatiele Music Festival Event	Q1 To R ,Advert ,Appointment Letter,Q2 Attendance register Q3.Close out report	7 th Matatiele Music festival held in 2017	8 th Matatiele Music festival hosted by set date	Date	R2,850,000.00	R2,850,000.00	MUSIC FESTIVAL	-	-	CRR	Host of the 8th Matatiele Music Festival by 31 December 2018	Specification Terms of reference Appointment of the Service provider, ticket sales account	Establishment of the PSC and coordinate sitting of 2 meetings . Facilitate two security cluster meetings . Host the 8 th Matatiele Music Festival	Close out report	N/A
									Quarterly Cash flow						R2,850,000.00	R850,000.00	R2,000,000.00	Nil	Nil

IDP REFERENCE	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
P3G05O13.04	Local economic development	EDP: LED-Tourism	Ward 13	1.Ced Matat Haritage 2.Mehlooding heritage trust 3. Uzusithwale and 4. Matat Fees	Q1: concept documents SLA, pictures Q2: 2 Closeout reports Q3: 1 Closeout report Q4: 1 Closeout report	Four tourism destinations events supported in 2017/18 financial year	Number of destination marketing events supported through funding by set date	Number	R100,000.00 + R200,000.00 + R100,000.00 + R200,000.00	R600,000.00	CONTRACTED SERVICES	-	-	CRR	Provide funding support to four tourism destinations Marketing events by 30 June 2019	Submission of concept documents and signed service level agreements Establishment of PSCs 2 preparatory meetings for each event and Support two	Support Matat-Fees event 2 Closeout reports submitted	(Closeout report submitted)	Support Uzusithwale Music festival (Closeout-report submitted)

IDP REFERENCE	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
																(Ced Matat Haritage, Mehlooding heritage trust) events			
															R600,000.00	R300,000.00	R200,000.00	N/A	R100,000.00
P3G05O13.04.1	Local economic development	EDP: LED-Tourism	All wards	Visual and performing art database	Q1,2: Tourism Database (Register)	No database for visual and performing artists	Matatiele Visual and Performing Artists database developed by set date	Date	R50,000.00 + R100,000.00	R150,000.00	Contracted Services (Visual/Performing)	-	-	CRR	Develop Matatiele Visual and Performing Artists database by 30 June 2019	Registration of 20 visual and performing artists	Registration of 20 visual and performing artists	N/A	N/A
															R150,000.00	R75,000.00	R75,000.00	N/A	N/A

IDP REFERENCE	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
P3G05O13.04.2	Local economic development	EDP: LED Tourism	All wards	Tourism awareness Campaigns	Q1 and Q3 Agenda, Attendance register Awareness manual	Tourism Awareness held in 2017/18 financial year	Number of Tourism Awareness campaigns conducted by set date	Number	R30,000.00	R30,000.00	CONTRACTED SERVICES (TOURISM AWARENESS)	-	-	CRR	Conduct two Tourism Awareness campaigns by 30 June 2019	Conduct a tourism Awareness campaign to enhance tourism development	N/A	Conduct a tourism Awareness campaign to enhance tourism development	N/A
															R30,000.00	R15 000	N/A	R15,000.00	N/A
P3G05O13.04.3	Local Economic Development	EDP: LED – TOURISM	ALL WARDS	Tourism Workshops	Q1 ,Q2 Attendance register ,Q4 Report	No tourism workshop done	Number of Tourism workshops conducted by set date	Number Date	R80,000.00	R80,000.00	CONTRACTED SERVICES	-	-	CRR	Conduct two tourism workshops on establishment of CTOs and Crafters	N/A	Conduct a tourism workshop on Crafters trading tools	Conduct a tourism workshop on establishment of CTOs	Report on tourism workshop findings

IDP REFERENCE	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
															trading tools by 30 June 2019				
															R80,000.00	N/A	R40,000.00	R40,000.00	N/A
PIG0102.11	LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	INFRA SERVICES: BUILDING	19	Construction of Fresh Produce Market Phase 3 2x Cold Rooms (10x5 m)	Q1 ToR submitted to SCM Q2 Site Hand over Progress report Technical report Test results Photos Practical	Fresh Produce Market Phase 2 completed 2017/2018 Financial Year	Percentage of Fresh Produce Market Cold Rooms constructed by set date	Percentage Date	R 800,000.00	R800,000.00	N/A	Fresh produce market	N/A	CRR	Stage 9 (100%) Construction of Fresh Produce Market Cold Rooms by 30 March 2019	Stage 3 (20%) Appointment of contractor Stage 4 (40%) Procurement for manufacturing of cold rooms	Stage 5 (50%) Installation of cold rooms Stage 6 (60%) Testing and inspection Stage 09 (100%)	Stage 9 (100%) Completion certificate	N/A

IDP REFERENCE	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
				Completion Certificate Snag list Q3 Snag list photos Completion Certificate Q4: N/A													Practical Certificate Issue snag list to contractor		
									Quarterly cash flow						R800,000.00	R400,000.00	R700,000.00	R800,000.00	N/A

IDP REFERENCE	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
P1G01O2.12	LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	BUILDING CONTROL/HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	01,19,20 & 26	Construction of Silo Phase 3 Installation of third Silo and heavy duty brick paving	Q1: N/A Q2: Draft specifications, ToR (Bill) Q3: Appointment letter Handover certificate Q4: Progress Report Test results Photos	Phase 1 completed in 2017/2018 Financial Year	Percentage of Silo phase 3 constructed by set date	Percentage Date	R3,700,792.00	R3,700,792.00	N/A	Silo facility phase 2 , Silo phase 2, Silo phase 3	N/A	MIG	Stage 09 (100%) Construction of Silo phase 3 by 30 June 2019.	Stage 3 (20%) Appointment of contractor	Stage 4 (40%) Site layout Earthworks Stage 5 (50%) Foundation excavations Concrete casting Stage 6 (60%) Installation of Silo Stage 7 (80%)	Stage 09 (100%) Practical Certificate Issue snag list to contractor	Stage 10 (100%) Completion certificate

IDP REFERENCE	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
																	Brick paving		
									Quarterly cash flow						R3,700,792.00	N/A	R1,500,000.00	R2,000,000.00	R3,700,792.00

IDP REFERENCE	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
P3G04O10.01	LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	PROJECTS		Job creation	Labour forms	100 jobs created in the previous year	200 jobs created	Number	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	200 jobs created through projects construction by 30 June 2017	50 jobs created through projects construction	100 jobs created through projects construction	150 jobs created through projects construction	200 jobs created through projects construction
															N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

KPA 4: MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT

IDP REFERENCE	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
P2G0308.02	MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND	BTO: Budget Planning and Investments	N/A	Reports submitted to National Treasury as required to National and Provincial i.e. section 71, 72	Q1 – Q4: 3 monthly reports submitted to the Mayor, NT & PT; Proof of submission	12 reports submitted to National Treasury; Provincial Treasury and Mayor within 10 working days in 2017/18 FY	Number of monthly (section 71) reports submitted to National Treasury, Provincial Treasury and mayor by set timeframe	Number and date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Operational	Submit monthly (12) (section 71) reports to National Treasury, Provincial Treasury and mayor on the 10 th of working day of every month	Submission of monthly reports to National Treasury, Provincial Treasury and mayor on the 10 th working day of every month	Submission of monthly reports to National Treasury, Provincial Treasury and mayor on the 10 th working day of every month	Submission of monthly reports to National Treasury, Provincial Treasury and mayor on the 10 th working day of every month	Submission of monthly reports to National Treasury, Provincial Treasury and mayor on the 10 th working day of every month

IDP REFERENCE	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 - FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
																every month			
									Quarterly Cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
P2G0308.02	MUNICIPAL	BTO: Budget Planning and Investments	N/A	Reports submitted to National Treasury as require	Q1-Q4: quarterly reports; proof of submission	4 reports per year submitted to Management Team,	Number of (section 52d reports and withdrawal) reports	Number Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Operational	Submit quarterly (4) reports (section 52d reports and withdraw	Submit quarterly reports National Treasury,	Submit quarterly reports National Treasury, Provincial Treasury,	Submission of quarterly reports National Treasury, Provincial Treasury	Submission of quarterly reports National Treasury, Provincial Treasury

IDP REFERENCE	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 - FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
				d to National and Provincial i.e. quarterly reports section		National Treasury, Provincial Treasury in 2017/18 FY	submitted to National Treasury, Provincial Treasury by set date								al report) National Treasury, Provincial Treasury by the 10th working of each quarter	Provincial Treasury by 12 October 2018	al Treasury by 15 January 2019	by 12 April 2019	by 12 July 2019
								Quarterly Cash flow							N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
P2G0308.03	MUNICIPAL	BTO: Budget Planning and	N/A	Reports submitted to National Treasury as required to	Q1: Banking Detail Completed Form; Proof of submission	Bank account completed forms for financial year	Number of annual banking details reported to National	Number and date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Operational	One annual banking details to be reported to National	One annual banking details to be reported to	N/A	N/A	N/A

IDP REFERENCE	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 - FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
				National and Provincial i.e. annual details of bank	ion and Acknowledgement of receipt	2017/18 and submitted on the 15 th June 2017	1 Treasury by set date								Treasury by 01 July 2017	National Treasury by 01 July 2018.			
								Quarterly Cash flow							N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
P2G03O8.04	MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL	BTO: Budget Planning and Investments	N/A	Submission of mid-year report	Q3: Mid-Term Budget Report and Proof of submission	Annual report submitted by the 25 th January to Council, National and Provincial	Mid-term budget report Submitted to Council, National and Provincial Treasury	Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Operational	Submit Mid – Term budget report to Council, National and Provincial Treasury by the	N/A	N/A	Mid – Term budget report to be submitted to Council and National and Provincial by the	N/A

IDP REFERENCE	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT DESC	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
						Treasury.	by set date								25th January.			25th January.	
									Quarterly Cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
P2G0308.05	MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY	BTO: Budget Planning and Investments	N/A	Completion of reconc on a monthly basis and adherence to MFM A	12 monthly Reconciliations submitted to MT, Standing Committee, EXCO, Council and NT & PT and	Submitted Bank reconciliation monthly basis to National Treasury.	Number of monthly reconciliations submitted to Council and National and Provincial Treasury by set	Number and Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Operational	Submit 12 monthly reconciliations to Council and National and Provincial Treasury by the 10th working day of	Submit 3 monthly reconciliations to Council and National and Provincial Treasury by the	Submit 3 monthly reconciliations to Council and National and Provincial Treasury by the 10th working day of the	Submit 3 monthly reconciliations to Council and National and Provincial Treasury by the 10th working day of the	Submit 3 monthly reconciliations to Council and National and Provincial Treasury by the 10th working day of the

IDP REFERENCE	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 - FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT DESC	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
					proof of submission		timeframe								the following month.	10th working day of the following month.	day of the following month.	following month.	following month.
									Quarterly Cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
P2G03O8.06	MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL	BTO: Budget Planning and Investments	N/A	Completion of investment register on a monthly basis and adherence to	Q1 – Q4: 3 monthly investment registers and proof of submission	Submitted Investment register to National Treasury on a monthly basis	Number of monthly investment registers submitted to Council and	Number date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Operational	Submit 12 monthly investment register to Council and National and Provincial	Submit 3 monthly investment register to Council and National and Provincial	Submit 3 monthly investment register to Council and National and Provincial	Submit 3 monthly investment register to Council and National and Provincial	Submit 3 monthly investment register to Council and National and Provincial

IDP REFERENCE	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 - FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
				MFA			National and Provincial Treasury by set timeframe								1 Treasury by the 10 th working day of the following month.	Provincial Treasury by the 10 th working day of the following month.	al Treasury by the 10 th working day of the following month.	Treasury by the 10 th working day of the following month.	Treasury by the 10 th working day of the following month.
								Quarterly Cash flow							N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
P2G0308.12	MUNICIPAL	BTO: Budget Planning and	N/A	Completion of reports on repayments of	Q1-Q4: 3 reports on repayments of loans	Servicing of taken loans and reporting to	Number of reports on loan repayments submitted	Number and date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Operational	Submit 12 reports on Repayments of loans to	Submit 3 reports on Repayments of	Submit 3 reports on Repayments of loans to	Submit 3 reports on Repayments of loans to Council,	Submit 3 reports on Repayments of loans to Council,

IDP REFERENCE	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
				loans on a monthly basis and adherence to MFMA	and proof of submission	Management Team, Standing Committee, EXCO, Council and National Treasury	ed to council, National and Provincial Treasury by set timeframe.								Council, National and Provincial Treasury by the 10 th working day of the following month.	loans to Council, National and Provincial Treasury by the 10 th working of the following month.	Council, National and Provincial Treasury by the 10 th working of the following month.	National and Provincial Treasury by the 10 th working of the following month.	National and Provincial Treasury by the 10 th working of the following month.

IDP REFERENCE	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT DESC	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
									Quarterly Cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
P2G0308.07	MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND	BTO: Budget Planning and Investments	N/A	Submission of adjusted budget	Q3: Adjusted budget submitted to Council and NT & PT and proof of submission	2017/18 approved Budget	Adjusted budget prepared and submitted to Council, National and Provincial Treasury by set date	Report Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Operational	Prepare and Submit adjusted budget to Council; National and Provincial Treasury by the 28th February of each year	N/A	N/A	Prepare and Submit adjusted budget to Council; National and Provincial Treasury by the 28th February of each year	N/A

IDP REFERENCE	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT DESC	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
									Quarterly Cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
P2G0308.08	MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND	BTO: Budget Planning and Investments	N/A	Ensure Budget process plan is approved	Q1: Approved Budget Process plan and proof of submission	Submitted 2017/18 Time schedule to Management Team, EXCO, Standing Committee, Council and National and Provinc	Process Plan Submitted to Council; National and Provincial Treasury by set date.	Approved Budget Process plan Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Operational	Submit Budget Process Plan (One time schedule) to Council; National and Provincial Treasury for the next financial year 10 months	Submit Budget process plan to Council; National and Provincial Treasury for the next financial year 10 month	N/A	N/A	N/A

IDP REFERENCE	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT DESC	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
						ial Treasury.									before start of new financial year	s before start of new financial year.			
									Quarterly Cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
P2G03O8.10	MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL	BTO: Budget Planning and Investments	N/A	Adherence to municipal council policy and MFMA	Q2: Proof of submission of Budget return forms. Q3: `Tabled draft budget	Submitted 2016/17 tabled budget to Management Team, Standing	Draft Tabled budget submitted to Council, National and Provincial Treasury	Tabled draft budget Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	operational	Submit tabled draft budget that is aligned to the IDP 90 days before the start of a new	N/A	Submit Budget return forms to management team by 31 October 2018	Submit tabled budget 90 days before of the new financial year to Council and National and	N/A

IDP REFERENCE	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
					and proof of submission	Committee, EXCO, Council and National and Provincial Treasury by the 31 st March.	y by set date.								financial year to Council and National and Provincial Treasury.			Provincial Treasury.	
									Quarterly Cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
P2G0308.10	MUNICIPAL	BTO: Budget Planning and	N/A	Adherence to municipal council policy and	Approved Budget, Council Resolution, proof of	Submitted 2017/18 tabled budget to Manager	Approved budget submitted to Council, National	Approved budget Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Submit Approved budget that is aligned to the IDP to Council,	N/A	N/A	N/A	Submit Approved budget that is aligned to the IDP to Council,

IDP REFERENCE	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
				MFM A	submissions	ement Team, Standing Committee, EXCO, Council and National and Provincial Treasury on the	l and Provincial Treasury by set date								National and Provincial Treasury by 30 June 2019.				National and Provincial Treasury by 30 June 2019.
									Quarterly Cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

IDP REFERENCE	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 - FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
P2G03O8.11	MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND	BTO: Budget Planning and Investments	N/A	mSCOA Regulations	MFMA Circulars and Regulations	SCOA Steering Committee	Number of mSCOA Steering Committee Meetings held by set date	Number Date	R3,413,146.00	R1,000,000.00	CONTRACTED SERVICES (CFO)	N/A	N/A	Opex	Hold Quarterly (4) mSCOA Steering Committee meeting by 30 June 2019	Hold 1 mSCOA Steering Committee meeting by 30 September 2018	Hold 1 mSCOA Steering Committee meeting by 31 December 2018	Hold 1 mSCOA Steering Committee meeting by 31 March 2019	Hold 1 mSCOA Steering Committee meeting by 30 June 2019
									Quarterly Cash flow						R1,000,000.00	R250,000.00	R250,000.00	R250,000.00	R250,000.00

IDP REFERENCE	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 - FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT DESC	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
P2G0308.12	MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND	BTO: Financial Reporting and Asset Management	All	Completion of General Ledger control accounts reconciliations.	Q1 - Q4: 1 Checklist , 3 General Ledger control account reconciliations	General Ledger and trial balance of 2017/18 . Mid-term financial statements of 31 December 2017.	Number of general ledger control accounts and checklist for signing off by CFO by set date.	Number and date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Operational	Reconcile 12 monthly general ledger control accounts by 30 June 2019.	Reconcile 3 monthly general ledger control accounts and Submit to the CFO once with checklist for signing off	Reconcile 3 monthly general ledger control accounts and Submit to the CFO once with checklist for signing off	Reconcile 3 monthly general ledger control accounts and Submit to the CFO once with checklist for signing off	Reconcile 3 monthly general ledger control accounts and Submit to the CFO once with checklist for signing off
									Quarterly Cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

IDP REFERENCE	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 - FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
-	MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND	BTO: Financial Reporting and Asset Management	N/A	Completion of financial statements on a monthly basis and adherence to MFMA	Q1-Q4: 3 monthly FS and proof of submission	12 report for financial year 16-17	Number of monthly financial statements to Management Team, Standing Committee, EXCO, Council, National and	Number and date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Operational	Submit 12 monthly financial statements to National and Provincial Treasury by the 10 th working day of the following month.	Submit 3 monthly financial statements to National and Provincial Treasury by the 10 th working day of the following month.	Submit 3 monthly financial statements to National and Provincial Treasury by the 10 th working day of the following month.	Submit 3 monthly financial statements to National and Provincial Treasury by the 10 th working day of the following month.	Submit 3 monthly financial statements to National and Provincial Treasury by the 10 th working day of the following month.

IDP REFERENCE	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 - FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
							Provincial Treasury by set date									ng month.			
									Quarterly Cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
-	MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND	BTO: Financial Reporting and Asset	All	Preparation of GRAP compliant AFS.	Q1: Annual Financial Statements and Proof of submission Q2: N/A Q3: N/A Q4: N/A	30 June 2017 Audited Annual Financial Statements.	GRAP Compliant Annual Financial Statements submitted to Auditor-General, National & Provincial Treasury	AFS and Date.	R1,272,500.00	R700,000.00	Contracted Services - AFS	N/A	N/A	Equitable Share	Prepare & submit GRAP compliant Annual Financial Statements to Auditor-General, National & Provincial Treasury by 31 st August 2018	Prepare & Submit GRAP compliant Annual Financial Statements to Auditor-General, National	N/A	N/A	N/A

IDP REFERENCE	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT DESC	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
							by set date.									I & Provincial Treasury			
									Quarterly Cash flow						R700,000.00	R700,000.00	N/A	N/A	N/A
-	MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL	BTO: Financial Reporting	All	Insurance of Municipal Assets	Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4: Assets Management Report and Insurance Premium Invoice	Existing Insurance Service provider	Enforced Insurance cover of municipal assets as per council policy	Date and Insurance Cover.	R1,375,000.00	R1,375,000.00	INSURANCE UNDERWRITING (INSURANCE PREMIUM +	N/A	N/A	Equitable Share	Enforce Insurance cover of municipal assets as per council policy by 30 June 2019.	Assets Management Report entailing assets additions insured	Assets Management Report entailing assets additions insured	Assets Management Report entailing assets additions insured	Assets Management Report entailing assets additions insured

IDP REFERENCE	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT DESC	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
							by set date		Quarterly Cash flow						R1,375,000.00	R281,250.00	R406,250.00	R281,250.00	R406,250.00
P2G0308.13	MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND	BTO: Financial Reporting and Asset	All	Update and maintain fixed assets register	Q1 - Q4: 3 Updated Fixed Assets Register	Fixed assets register.	Number of FAR reconciliations to General Ledger prepared and maintained by set date.	Number and Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Operational	Prepare and maintain 12 Monthly FAR reconciliations to General Ledger by 30 June 2019	3 Monthly FAR (Fixed Assets Register) reconciliations to General Ledger - 31 July, 30 Aug & 30 Sept 2018	3 Monthly FAR (Fixed Assets Register) reconciliations to General Ledger - 30 Oct, 30 Nov & 31 Dec 2018	3 Monthly FAR (Fixed Assets Register) reconciliations to General Ledger - 31 Jan, 28 Feb & 31 Mar 2019	3 Monthly FAR (Fixed Assets Register) reconciliations to General Ledger - 30 Apr, 31 May & 30 Jun 2019
															N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

IDP REFERENCE	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
P2G0308.14	MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND	BTO: Financial Reporting and Asset Management	All	Data cleansing of fixed assets register (Disposal of redundant assets through auction), Aligned General Control accounts with mSCOA requirements, Correcti	Q1: Tender Notice Q2: Appointment Letter Q3 & Q4: Updated Fixed Assets Register and balancing TB to GL	Audited Fixed assets register and AFS of 30 June 2017.	Updated Fixed Assets Register and transactions compliant with MSCOA by set date	FAR	R2,000,000.00	R2,000,000.00	CONSULTING FEES	N/A	N/A	Equitable Share	MSCOA compliant transacting and Update Assets Register to achieve GRAP compliant FAR by 30 June 2019	Tender Publication	Appointment of service provider	Updated FAR and Balancing Trial Balance to General Ledger	Updated FAR and Balancing Trial Balance to General Ledger
															R2,000,000.00	N/A	R500,000.00	R500,000.00	R1,000,000.00

IDP REFERENCE	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 - FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
				on of misallocations (pool of service providers)															
P2G0309.01	MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY	BTO: Revenue and Expenditure Management	Ward 1.20.26.19	Debt Collection & Reduction	Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4: 12 Monthly Debtors age analysis & debt collection letters issued	Debt balance R 104 M as at 31 Dec 2017/18	Amount of Revenue debt reduced by set date	Amount Date	R1,000,000.00	R1,000,000.00	Debt Collection & Reduction	N/A	N/A	Operational	Reduce Revenue debt by R3 000 000.00 by 30 June 2019	Reduce normal debt by R375 000.00	Reduce normal debt by R375 000.00	Reduce normal debt by R375 000.00	Reduce normal debt by R375 000.00
																Reduce Government debt by	Reduce Government debt by	Reduce Government debt by	Reduce Government debt by R375 000.00

IDP REFERENCE	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 - FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
																R375 000.00	R375 000.00	R375 000.00	
									Quarterly Cash flow						R1,000,000.00	R250,000.00	R250,000.00	R250,000.00	R250,000.00
P2G0308.15	MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL	BTO: Revenue and Expenditure Management	Ward 1 20 26 19	General valuation roll	Q1: General valuation Roll and System Automated statements Q4: Supplementary	Certified valuation roll for 2013-17	Implemented 2018-2023 general valuation roll and supplementary roll produce and advertise	Date Objections/appeals Final Valuation roll	R200,000.00	R200,000.00	General Valuation Roll	N/A	N/A	Operational	Implement 2018-23 general valuation roll by 01 July 2018 and Produce and advertise supplementary roll by 30	Certified general valuation roll implemented on 01 July 2018	N/A	N/A	Produce and Advertise the supplementary roll by 30 June 2019

IDP REFERENCE	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
					valuation roll		ed by set date								June 2019				
									Quarterly Cash flow						R200,000.00	R50,000.00	N/A	N/A	R150,000.00
P2G0308.16	MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL	BTO: Revenue and Expenditure Management	N/A	Charging of Interest on arrear accounts	Q1-Q4: Age analysis and monthly Interest reports	Interest is charged on arrear accounts	Amount of interest levied on outstanding debt monthly by set date	Amount Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Operational	Levy 18% interest on all outstanding debt on a monthly basis by 30 June 2019	Levy 18% interest on all outstanding debt on a monthly basis	Levy 18% interest on all outstanding debt on a monthly basis	Levy 18% interest on all outstanding debt on a monthly basis	Levy 18% interest on all outstanding debt on a monthly basis
									Quarterly Cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
P2G0	MUN	BTO:	W120	Smart metering	Q1-Q4: Progress report	Non Smart Meters	Number of meters	Number Date	R 2,500	R3,500	Smart Meters	N/A	N/A	OPE	Replace 500 non-smart	Replace 125	Replace 125	Replace 125	Replace 125

IDP REFERENCE	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 - FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
					from Service provider and 3 monthly monitoring reports	installed in the Matatiele area where electricity is supplied by the municipality.	Replaced and report compiled by set date.								meters and compile 12 monthly reports on monitoring smart metering by 30 June 2019	meters and 3 monthly monitoring reports submitted for each month	meters and 3 monthly monitoring reports submitted for each month	meters and 3 monthly monitoring reports submitted for each month	meters and 3 monthly monitoring reports submitted for each month
															R3,500,000.00	R875,000.00	R875,000.00	R875,000.00	R875,000.00
P2G0309.0	MUNICIP	BTO: Revenue	W1201926	Billing of Accounts and	Monthly age analysis and monthly	7000 accounts	Number of accounts billed and	Number and Date	R35,000.00	R35,000.00	Mailing of	N/A	N/A	Operational	Billing done by end of the month	Billing done by end of the month	Billing done by end of the month	Billing done by end of the month	Billing done by end of the month

IDP REFERENCE	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 - FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
				posting of monthly statements	billing statements		posting done by set date								and Posting of 7000 account Statements by the 15th of each month by 30 June 2018.	and Posting of 7000 account statements by the 15th of each month	and Posting of 7000 account statements by the 15th of each month	and Posting of 7000 account statements by the 15th of each month	and Posting of 7000 account statements by the 15th of each month
									Quarterly Cash flow						R35,000.00	R8,750.00	R8,750.00	R8,750.00	R8,750.00
P2G0308.17	MUNICIPAL	BTO: Revenue and Expenditure	N/A	Payment of creditors	Q1-Q4: Invoice Register ; Monthly Payments	% compliance with MFMA requirements	Percent age of invoices paid within 30 days from	% Number Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Operational	80% Payment of invoices done within 30 days on	80% Payment of invoices done within 30 days on	80% Payment of invoices done within 30 days on	80% Payment of invoices done within 30 days on	80% Payment of invoices done within 30 days on

IDP REFERENCE	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT DESC	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
					t registers		date of receipt								receipt of invoice	30 days on receipt of invoice	on receipt of invoice	receipt of invoice	receipt of invoice
									Quarterly Cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
P2G0308.19	MUNICIPAL	BTO: Revenue and Expenditure	N/A	Payroll Administration	Q1-Q4: Monthly payroll reports	Monthly payments of salaries and benefits	Monthly payments of salaries by prescribed date	Date on which salaries are paid	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Operational	12 Monthly Salary Payments to be made by 25 of each month	Monthly payment of salaries by 25 of each month	Monthly payment of salaries by the 25 of each month	Monthly payment of salaries by the 25 of each month	Monthly payment of salaries by the 25 of each month

IDP REFERENCE	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT DESC	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
									Quarterly Cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
-	MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND	BTO: Revenue and Expenditure Management	N/A	Adherence to municipal council policy and MFM A	Q4: Tabled tariff of charges and proof of submission	Submitted tariff of charges to Management Team, Standing Committee, EXCO, Council and National and Provincial	Tariffs set 30 days before the start of the new financial year and submitted to Council, National and Provincial	Tabled tariff of charges date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	operational	Submit the tariff setting 30 days before the start of the new financial year to Council; National and Provincial Treasury.	N/A	N/A	N/A	Submit the tariff setting 30 days before the start of the new financial year to Council, National and Provincial Treasury.
									Quarterly Cash flow →						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

IDP REFERENCE	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
						Treasury.	Treasury												
P2G0308.19	MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL	BTO: Supply Chain Management	N/A	One approved Procurement Plan.	Q1: Approved Procurement Plan	2017/2018 Approved procurement plan	Approved Procurement Plan by the set date	1 Approved Procurement Plan	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	One approved 2019/2020 Procurement Plan by 30 June 2019	N/A	N/A	N/A	Approval of 2019/2020 procurement plan by the Accounting Officer
									Quarterly Cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

IDP REFERENCE	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC.	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC.	REV. SEGMENT DESC.	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
P2G0308.20	MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND	BTO: Supply Chain Management	N/A	Implementation of procurement plan	Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4: Monthly communication with departments. Approved specification reports , bid invitations, Monthly progress report to Management committee and	100% implementation of the approved procurement plan-2017/18	% of procurement plan implemented by the set date	Percentage date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100% Implementation of the approved procurement Plan by 30 June 2019	15% Implementation of approved procurement plan	40% Implementation of approved procurement plan	30% Implementation of approved procurement plan	15% Implementation of the approved procurement
									Quarterly Cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

IDP REFERENCE	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT DESC	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
					quarterly report to council														
P2G03O8.21	MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND	BTO: Supply Chain Management	N/A	Bid Committees	Bid committee appointment letters	2017/18 Bid Committees	Established Bid Committee by set date	Established bid committee	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Establish a Bid Committee by 31 July 2018	Establish a Bid Committee by 31 July 2018	N/A	N/A	N/A
									Quarterly Cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

IDP REFERENCE	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 - FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
P2G0308.22	MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL	BTO: Supply Chain Management	N/A	Acquisition Management (1)	Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4: 3 Awarded bids, Awarded Quotations, and Deviation Registers, Reports on	Awarded bids, Deviation Register, Reports on Regulation 32 bids for	Percentage of procurements done through normal procurement procedures by set date	Percentage date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	90% of procurement done through normal procurement procedures by 30 June 2019	90% of procurement done through normal procurement procedures	90% of procurement done through normal procurement procedures	90% of procurement done through normal procurement procedures	90% of procurement done through normal procurement procedures
									Quarterly Cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
P2G0308.22-	MUNICIPAL	BTO: Supply Chain Management	N/A	Acquisition Management (2)	Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4: Closing Registers, Appoint	Awarded bids, Deviation Register, Reports on	Number of days for awarding of bids from closing	Number and Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Award bids within 80 days from closing date by	Award bids within 80 days from closing date	Award bids within 80 days from closing date	Award bids within 80 days from closing date	Award bids within 80 days from closing date

IDP REFERENCE	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 - FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
					ment letter	Regulation 32 bids for 2017/18 FY	date by set date								30 June 2019				
									Quarterly Cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
P6G10024.02-	MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL	BTO: Supply Chain Management	N/A	Acquisition Management (3)	Q1-Q4:3 monthly reports and proof of submission to Committees	12 report on irregular expenditure for Financial year 2017/18	Number of monthly reports on irregular expenditure submitted to MTM by set date	Number and Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	To have 12 monthly reports on Irregular expenditure submitted to MTM	To have 3 monthly reports on Irregular expenditure submitted to MTM	To have 3 monthly reports on Irregular expenditure submitted to MTM	To have 3 monthly reports on Irregular expenditure submitted to MTM	To have 3 monthly reports on Irregular expenditure submitted to MTM

IDP REFERENCE	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
									Quarterly Cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
P6G10024.01	MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND	BTO: Supply Chain Management	N/A	Maintenance of Service Providers contract (1)	Q1-Q4: Bid Award Register, Appointment Letter, Signed Service Level Agreement/Contracts	Contract register is in place	Number of days in which Contracts/service level agreements are signed after a bid is awarded	Date and SLA	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Sign contracts/ service level agreements within 30 days of awarding date for all the bids awarded by 30 June 2018.	Sign contracts/ service level agreements within 30 days of awarding date for all the bids awarded	Sign contracts/ service level agreements within 30 days of awarding date for all the bids awarded	Sign contracts/ service level agreements within 30 days of awarding date for all the bids awarded	Sign contracts/ service level agreements within 30 days of awarding date for all the bids awarded

IDP REFERENCE	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT DESC	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
									Quarterly Cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
- P6G10024.02 -	MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND	BTO: Supply Chain Management	N/A	Performance Management (2) : Maintenance of Service Providers contract	Q1 – Q4: Bid Award Register , Proof of submission	Contract register is in place	Percentage of awarded bids submitted to National treasury and CIDB and Updated contract register by set date	Number	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100% of awarded bids submitted to National treasury and CIDB and Updated contract register by 30 June 2019.	100% of awarded bids submitted to National treasury and CIDB and Updated contract register	100% of awarded bids submitted to National treasury and CIDB and Updated contract register	100% of awarded bids submitted to National treasury and CIDB and Updated contract register	100% of awarded bids submitted to National treasury and CIDB and Updated contract register

IDP REFERENCE	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
									Quarterly Cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
-	MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND	BTO: Supply Chain Management	N/A	Stores management	Quarterly stock count Recon on stock counts Re-order levels report	Stores management procedures in place	Number of stock counts, reconciliations, Investigations, report by set date	Number	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	3 Quarterly and Annual Stock counts, Reconciliation of stock counts to General Ledger, Investigate and report on discrepancies	1 Quarterly Stock counts, Reconciliation of stock counts to General Ledger, Investigate and report on discrepancies	1 Quarterly Stock counts, Reconciliation of stock counts to General Ledger, Investigate and report on discrepancies	1 Quarterly Stock counts, Reconciliation of stock counts to General Ledger, Investigate and report on discrepancies	Perform annually Stock counts, Reconciliation of stock counts to General Ledger, Investigate and report on discrepancies

IDP REFERENCE	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/10 - FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
																on discrepancies			
									Quarterly Cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

IDP REFERENCE	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 - FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC.	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC.	REV. SEGMENT DESC.	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
-P5G08O20	MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND	BTO: Supply Chain Management	N/A	Logistics Management (1): Fleet Management	Monthly reports and proof of submission to MTM	Fleet management policy 2017/18 accidents reported 2017/18 fleet abuse cases	Number of fleet abuse cases and accidents reports submitted to MTM by set date	Number and Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Submit 12 monthly reports on fleet abuse cases and accidents to MTM by 30 June 2019	Submit 3 monthly reports on fleet abuse cases and accidents	Submit 3 monthly reports on fleet abuse cases and accidents	Submit 3 monthly reports on fleet abuse cases and accidents	Submit 3 monthly reports on fleet abuse cases and accidents
									Quarterly Cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

IDP REFERENCE	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT DESC	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
P1G01O2.01.8	MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND PROJECTS , OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE		10	Construction of 6,5km Sijoka AR	Q1:N/A Q2:N/A Q3: Final completion certificate Q4: N/A	643.7km of existing roads	Final completion certificate issued by set date	Date	R 467,280.00	R 467 280.00	-	SIJOKA AR	-	MIG	To release final retention for Sijoka Access Road by 30 June 2019	N/A	N/A	Release retention	N/A
															R467,280.00	N/A	N/A	R467,280.00	N/A

IDP REFERENCE	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
P1G1O2.01.8	MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND PROJECTS ,OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE		07	Construction of a 30m Lagrange Pedestrian Bridge	Q1:N/A Q2:N/A Q3: Final completion certificate Q4:N/A	No existing pedestrian bridge	Final completion certificate issued by set date	Date	R101,560.00	R101,560.00	-	LAGRANGE PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE	-	MIG	To release final retention for Lagrange Pedestrian Bridge by 30 June 2019	N/A	N/A	Release retention	N/A
															R101,560.00	N/A	N/A	R101,560.00	N/A

IDP REFERENCE	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT DESC	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
P2G03O8.17	MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY &	LEGAL SERVICES	N/A	Drafting and vetting of contracts	Q1: Drafted and Vetted Q2: Drafted and Vetted Q3: Drafted and Vetted Q4: Drafted and Vetted	Contracts and lease agreements and procurement plan are in place	Percentage of drafted and Vetted contracts by set date	Percentage Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100% drafting and vetting of contracts by 30 June 2019.	100% drafted and vetted contracts	100% drafted and vetted contracts	100% drafted and vetted contracts	100% drafted and vetted contracts
									Quarterly Cashflow					N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	

IDP REFERENCE	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 - FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT DESC	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
P2G0308.11-	MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY &	INTERNAL AUDIT SERVICES	N/A	mSCOA compliance and implementation	Q1: Checklist Q2: Checklist Q3: Checklist Q4: Checklist	4 mSCOA checklists and 2 reports compiled in FY 2017/18	Number of mSCOA internal monitoring checklists compiled by set date	Number Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Compile (4) quarterly MSCOA internal monitoring checklists by 30 June 2019	Compile (1) Internal monitoring checklist on mSCOA Implementation and Compliance	Compile (1) Internal monitoring checklist on mSCOA Implementation and Compliance	Compile (1) Internal monitoring checklist on mSCOA Implementation and Compliance	Compile (1) Internal monitoring checklist on mSCOA Implementation and Compliance
									Quarterly cash flow					N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

IDP REFERENCE	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
								ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
-	MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY &	INTERNAL AUDIT SERVICES	N/A	IT Audit	Q1: Reports Q2: Reports Q3: Reports Q4: Reports	Annual Audit Plan and IT audit cycles	Number of IT Audit reports conducted by set date	R 600,000.00	R 259,000.00	Accounting & auditing	N/A	N/A	CRR	Conduct 2 IT Audits by 30th June 2019	IT Application Controls review	Follow up reports	IT General Controls review	Follow up reports
								Quarterly cash flow						R 259,000.00	R 150,000.00	R 9,000.00	R 90,000.00	R 10,000.00

IDP REFERENCE	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 - FY	PROJECT TOTAL COST	OPEX. SEGMENT DESC	CAPEX. SEGMENT DESC	REV. SEGMENT DESC	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (Jul – Sep)	Q2 (Oct – Dec)	Q3 (Jan – Mar)	Q4 (Apr – Jun)
P2G0308.20-	MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY & INTERNAL AUDIT SERVICES		N/A	Review of Policies	Q1: 1 Plan Q2: 2 Charters Q3: 1 Strategy Q4: 1 Standard Operating Procedure	1 Plan, 3 SOP's, 2 Charters	Number of charters, Plan, Strategy and SOP reviewed by set date	Number date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Review of 2 Charters , 1 Audit Plan, 1 Audit, Strategy, 1 TOR and 4 Standard Operating Procedure by 30 June 2019	1 Annual Audit Plan by 31 July 2018.	2 Charters (Internal Audit Charter and Audit Committee Charter)	1 Internal Audit Strategy	4 Standard Operating Procedure
									Quarterly cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

KPA 5: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
P2G0308.20	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC BUDGET PLANNING AND FINANCIAL		N/A	Budget related policies	Q4: Policies and SOP; Council resolution	Submitted and reviewed policies to National Treasury.	Number of policies and SOPs developed and reviewed by set date	Number date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Review 5 policies and 1 Standard Operating Procedures within the legislative prescripts of	N/A	N/A	N/A	Review of 5 policies and 1 standard Operating Procedures within the legislative prescripts of

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER					
								ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)	
													MFMA, MSA, MPRA and NT Guidelines by 30 June 2019					MFMA, MSA, MPRA and NT Guidelines	
								Quarterly cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
P2G03O8.09	GOOD	BUDGET PLANNING	N/A	Adherence to municipal council policy and	Q4: Agenda , reports and attendance	Budget Community Outreach held	Budget community outreach held by set date	Number date	R200,000.00	R200,000.00		N/A	N/A	CRR	Hold one Budget Community Outreach by 30 April 2019	N/A	N/A	N/A	Hold one Budget Community Outreach

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
				MFM A	registers	on 16 – 20 April 2018			Quarterly Cash flow						R200,000.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	R200,000.00
P6G09021.18 -	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC	BTO: FINANCIAL REPORTING AND	All	Review of Policies	Q1: N/A Q2: N/A Q3: Draft Policies and SOP; Council	2017/2018 Submitted and reviewed policies to National Treasury.	Number of policies and SOPs reviewed by set date.	Number Date.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Review two four (2) Budget policies and two (2) SOP within the legislative prescripts of MFMA, MSA,	N/A	N/A	Review of two (2) draft Budget policies and two (2) SOP within the legislative prescripts of	Approval of two (2) Budget policies and two (2) SOP within the legislative prescripts of

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
					resolution. Q4: Approved Policies and SOP, Council resolution and SOP's.										MPRA and NT Guidelines by 30 June 2019.			MFMA, MSA, MPRA and NT Guidelines by 31 March 2019.	MFMA, MSA, MPRA and NT Guidelines by 30 June 2019.
									Quarterly Cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
P6G09021.19	GOOD	SUPPLY	N/A	SCM policy and Fleet Manag	Q3: Draft policies and Council	Approved existing SCM	Number of reviewed policies	Policies Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Review 3 Policies (Fleet Manage	N/A	N/A	Draft review of 3 policy and 1	Approval of reviewed policies

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
				ement policy and Infrastructure procurement policy and SOPs	l Resolutions Q4: Approved policies and Council Resolutions	Policy , Fleet Management Policy and Infrastructure procurement policy and SOPs for 2017/2018	and SOPs by the set date								ment Policy, SCM Policy and Infrastructure Procurement Policy) and 1 SOPs by 31 May 2019			SOP for comments and suggestions	(3) and SOP (1) by council
									Quarterly Cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
P2G0308.20	MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY	REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE	ALL	Review of Budget related policies	Q4: Council resolution and signed policies by the Mayor	Existing approved policies for 2016/17	Number of policies reviewed and adopted by set date	Number Approval date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Review and adopt 10 budget related policies within the legislative prescripts of MFMA; MSA; MPRA and NT guidelines by 30	N/A	N/A	N/A	Submit all revenue and expenditure budget related policies for adoption by council

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
														June 2019.					
									Quarterly Cash flow					N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
P6G09022.03-	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND ENVIRONMENT & WASTE	N/A	Review Policies, Plans and SOPs.	Q1: N/A Q2: N/A Q3: Presentation and review of policy Q4:	Reviewed policies in 2018 FY	Number of reviewed Policies by set	Number date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Review 2 policies by 30 June 2019	N/A		Review 2 policies	Adoption of policies by council.	

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
					Presentation of the review Adoption by council				Quarterly Cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
P6G09021.02-	GOOD GOVERNANCE	PUBLIC AMENITIES &	N/A	Monitoring and evaluation of project progress on Public Emplo	Q1, Q2,Q3 & Q4 quarterly reports and Council	Reports of 411 Job opportunities created through	Number of reports on monitoring and evaluative of project	Number & date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Produce 4 Quarterly reports on monitoring and evaluation of project	Submit 1 quarterly reports on monitoring and evaluation	Submit 1 quarterly reports on monitoring and evaluation of project progress	Submit 1 quarterly reports on monitoring and evaluation of project progress	Submit 1 quarterly reports on monitoring and evaluation of

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
				ymen Progra mme (PEP)	Resolut ions	EPWP in 2017/ 18 FY	progres s on Public Emplo yment Progra mme (PEP) submitt ed to council by set date								progress on Public Employ ment Program me (PEP) by 30 June 2019	ion of project progres s to Counci l	to Council	to Council	project progres s to Council

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
									Quarterly Cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
P6G10025.01	GOOD GOVERNANCE & PUBLIC	CUSTOMER CARE	All wards	Customer Satisfaction Survey	Q1: Development of the Terms of reference Q2: Sample filled questionnaire	2017/18 customer satisfaction survey	Annual Customer satisfaction Survey conducted by set date	Number Date	R600,000.00	R600,000.00	Yearly Community Survey	N/A	N/A	CRR	Conduct (1) Annual Customer Satisfaction Survey by 30 June 2019	Submission of the terms of reference to the Specification Committee	Appointment Awarding and of tender to the Service Provider	Customer Satisfaction Survey conducted.	Presentation of the results of the Survey to the MTM

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
					Q3: Report for customer satisfaction survey				Quarterly Cashflow						R600,000.00	N/A	N/A	R600,000.00	N/A
-	GOOD	CUSTOMER CARE	All wards	Migration Dialogues	Q1 - Q4: Attendance Registers	8 Migration dialogues conducted in	Number of Migration Community dialogues	Number Date	R50,000.00	R50,000.00	Publication Of	N/A	N/A	CRR	Conduct 16 migration community dialogues by 30	Conduct 4 migration dialogues	Conduct 4 migration dialogues	Conduct 4 migration dialogues	Conduct 4 migration dialogues

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
						2017/18	conducted by the set date								June 2019				
									Quarterly Cashflow						R50,000.00	R12,500.00	R12,500.00	R12,500.00	R12,500.00
P3G05013.04.2-	GOOD GOVERNANCE & CUSTOMER CARE		All wards	Awareness Campaigns	Q1-Q4: Attendance registers	6 Schools Visited for awareness on Migration in	Number of migration awareness Campaigns conducted in 10 schools	Number Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Conduct 1 Migration related awareness campaign in 10 schools for by 30 June 2019	Visit 3 school	Visit 2 school	Visit 2 schools	Visit 3 schools

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
								ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
					2017/18	by set date												
								Quarterly Cashflow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
-	GOOD GOVERNANCE & CUSTOMER CARE	All wards	Migration Advisory Committee Meetings	Attendance registers	Two Migration Advisory Committee Meetings held in	Number of Migration Advisory Committee Meetings Held by set date	Number Date	R100,000.00	R10,000.00	Community Awareness	N/A	N/A	CRR	Hold 2 Migration Advisory Committee Meetings by 30 June 2019	N/A	Hold 1 Migration Advisory Committee meeting	N/A	Hold 1 Migration Advisory Committee meeting

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
						2017/18			Quarterly Cashflow						R10,000.00	N/A	R5,000.00	N/A	R5,000.00
-	GOOD GOVERNANCE & PUBLIC	CUSTOMER CARE	All wards	Migration Panel Committee Meetings	Attendance registers	Two Migration Advisory Committee Meetings held in 2017/18	Number of Migration Panel Committee Meetings held by the set date	Number Date	R100,000.00	R10,000.00	Community Awareness	N/A	N/A	CRR	Hold 2 Migration Panel Committee Meetings by 30 June 2019	1 Migration Panel Committee meeting	N/A	1 Migration Panel Committee meeting	N/A
									Quarterly Cashflow						R10,000.00	R5,000.00	N/A	R5,000.00	N/A

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
								ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
-	GOOD GOVERNANCE & PUBLIC CUSTOMER CARE	All wards	Reports on Foreign National database update	Q1 – Q4: Record sheet	10 Foreign nationals registered in 2017/18	Number of reports on Foreign national database updates by the set date	Number Date	N/A	A/N	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Compile 4 quarterly reports on updates on Foreign National Database by 30 th of June 2019	Compile 1 quarterly report on updates on Foreign National Database	Compile 1 quarterly report on updates on Foreign National Database	Compile 1 quarterly report on updates on Foreign National Database	Compile 1 quarterly report on updates on Foreign National Database
								Quarterly Cashflow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
P6G10025.02	GOOD GOVERNANCE & PUBLIC	PUBLIC PARTICIPATION & PUBLIC EDUCATION	All wards	Monitoring the functionality of War-rooms in 26 wards	Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4 Monitoring Tool, Reports & attendance registers	26 War-rooms established and launched in 2017/18	Number of Reports on Monitoring of the functionality of War-rooms in 26 Wards Compiled and submitted to council	Number Date	R300,000.00	R100,000.00	Ward Committee, MIGRATION, CDW, WSA	N/A	N/A	CRR	Compile 4 Quarterly reports on Monitoring of the functionality of War-rooms in 26 Wards and submit to Council	Compile one (1) quarterly Report on the monitoring of the functionality of the War-rooms per ward	Compile one (1) quarterly Report on the monitoring of the functionality of the War-rooms per ward	Compile one (1) quarterly Report on the monitoring of the functionality of the War-rooms per ward	Compile one (1) quarterly Report on the monitoring of the functionality of the War-rooms per ward

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
							by the set date								by 30 June 2019				
									Quarterly Cashflow						R100,000.00	R25,000.00	R25,000.00	R25,000.00	R25,000.00
P6G10025.03	GOOD GOVERNANCE & PUBLIC PARTICIPATION &		All wards	Monitoring the functionality of ward committees	Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4: Monitoring Tool, reports & attendance	Inducted 26 Ward Committees by 2017/18	Number of report on Monitoring of the functionality of Ward Commi	Number Date	R200,000.00	R100,000.00	Publication Of Ward Committee	N/A	N/A	CRR	Compile 4 Quarterly report on Monitoring of the functionality of Ward Commit	Compile one (1) quarterly Report on the monitoring of the functionality of the Ward Committ	Compile one (1) quarterly Report on the monitoring of the functionality of the Ward	Compile one (1) quarterly Report on the monitoring of the functionality of the Ward	Compile one (1) quarterly Report on the monitoring of the functionality of the Ward

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
					registers		tees in 26 wards Compiled and submitted to council by the set date								tees in 26 wards and submit to council by 30 June 2019	nality of the Ward Committees per ward	tees per ward	Committees per ward	ality of the Ward Committees per ward
									Quarterly Cashflow						R100,000.00	R25,000.00	R25,000.00	R25,000.00	R25,000.00
-	GOOD	PUBLIC	All wards	Facilitation of the Moral Regen	Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4: Agendas/Programmes	MRM Executive Committee established	Number of Moral Regeneration Movements	Number	R100,000.00	R100,000.00	Publication Of	N/A	N/A	CRR	Hold Four (4) Moral Regeneration Movements	Hold One (1) Moral Regeneration	Hold One (1) Moral Regeneration	Hold One (1) Moral Regeneration	Hold One (1) Moral Regeneration

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
				eration Movement's Advocacy Community Dialogues	& Attendance Registers	shed in 2017/18	ent's Community dialogues held by the set date	Date							ent's community advocacy dialogues by 30 June 2019	Movement's community advocacy dialogues	Movement's community advocacy dialogues	Movement's community advocacy dialogues	Movement's community advocacy dialogues
									Quarterly Cashflow						R100,000.00	R25,000.00	R25,000.00	R25,000.00	R25,000.00

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
- P6G10O25.03	GOOD GOVERNANCE & PUBLIC	PUBLIC PARTICIPATION & PUBLIC	All wards	Monitoring the functionality of WSAs	Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4: Monitoring Tool, Reports & attendance registers	Reports by 26 WSAs in 2017/18	Compiled quarterly reports by the set date	Number	R300,000.00	R100,000.00	Ward Committee, Migration, CDW, WSA	N/A	N/A	CRR	Compile 4 Quarterly report on Monitoring the functionality of Ward Support Assistants (WSAs) and submit to council by 30	Compile one (1) quarterly Report on the monitoring of the functionality of the WSAs per ward	Compile one (1) quarterly Report on the monitoring of the functionality of the WSAs per ward	Compile one (1) quarterly Report on the monitoring of the functionality of the WSAs per ward	Compile one (1) quarterly Report on the monitoring of the functionality of the WSAs per ward

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
															June 2019				
									Quarterly Cashflow						R100,000.00	R25,000.00	R25,000.00	R25,000.00	R25,000.00
-	GOOD GOVERNANCE & PUBLIC PARTICIPATION &		All wards	Q1: Advocacy material, Meetings with Traditional Leaders,	Community initiated cultural event held in	One Cultural Event Hosted by the set date	Number		R500,000.00	R500,000.00		N/A	N/A	CRR	Host One Cultural Event by 30 September 2018	Host one Cultural Event	N/A	N/A	N/A

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
					Attendance Registers, Reports	2017/18			Quarterly Cashflow						R500,000.00	R500,000.00	N/A	N/A	N/A
P6G10025.04	GOOD GOVERNANCE & PUBLIC PARTICIPATION &		All wards	Management of Petitions	Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4 Petitions Register	100% petitions received in 2017/18 Processed and closed	Percentage received petitions processed and closed by set date	Percentage and number	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Process and Close 100% Received Petitions by 30 June 2019	100% of received petitions processed and closed	100% of received petitions processed and closed	100% of received petitions processed and closed	100% of received petitions processed and closed
									Quarterly Cashflow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
P6G10025.05	GOOD GOVERNANCE & PUBLIC	PUBLIC PARTICIPATION & PUBLIC	All wards	Management of Presidential Hotline Referrals	Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4: System Complaints Report Sheet	100% Presidential hotline complaints received in 2017/18 Processed and closed	Percentage of received Presidential Hotline Complaints processed and closed on a set date	Percentage Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Process and Close 100% received Presidential Hotline Complaints by 30 June 2019	100% of received Presidential Hotline Complaints processed and closed	100% of received Presidential Hotline Complaints processed and closed	100% of received Presidential Hotline Complaints processed and closed	100% of received Presidential Hotline Complaints processed and closed

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
									Quarterly Cashflow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
P6G10O25.06	GOOD GOVERNANCE & PUBLIC	PUBLIC PARTICIPATION & PUBLIC	All wards	Awarding of the deserving citizens	Q1: Terms of reference Q2: Submission to Bid Committee	Council Resolution on awarding of the deserving citizens adopted in	Number of the awarded deserving citizens by the set date	Number	R700,000.00	R700,000.00	Citizen Awards	N/A	N/A	CRR	Awarding of the deserving citizens by 30 June 2019	Consideration of the terms of reference for submission to the Bid Committee	Endorsement by the Mayor	Advertisement for the deserving citizens to apply	Awarding of the deserving citizens

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
					Q3:Advertisement Q4: Registers and names for awarded citizens	2015/16													
									Quarterly Cashflow						R700,000.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	R700,000.00
P6G10025.07	GOOD	PUBLIC	All wards	Establishment of local public partici	Q1: Concept document	Ward portfolio committees workshops	Number of Local Public Participation Forum	Number Date	R200,000.00	R100,000.00	Publication Of	N/A	N/A	CRR	Establish 1 Local Public Participation forum	Development of the concept document	Establish 1 Local Public Participation Forum	N/A	N/A

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
				pation forum	Q2: Establishment of local participation fora	d in 2017/18	established on the set date								by 30 June 2019				
									Quarterly Cashflow						R100,000.00	N/A	R100,000.00	N/A	N/A

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
								ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
-	GOOD GOVERNANCE & PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	All wards	Initiation forum meetings	Q1-Q4: Attendance Registers and Agendas	4 initiation forum meetings held in 2017/18	Number of Initiation forum meetings held by set date	Number Date	R100,000.00	R80,000.00	Community	N/A	N/A	CRR	Hold 4 initiation forum meetings by 30 June 2019	Initiation Meeting Held	Initiation Meeting Held	Initiation Meeting Held	Initiation Meeting Held
								Quarterly Cashflow						R80,000.00	R20,000.00	R20,000.00	R20,000.00	R20,000.00
-	GOOD PUBLIC	All wards	Holding of ward community statutory	Q1-Q4: Attendance Register and Agendas	10 ward committee portfolio workshops	Number of Community statutory meeting held	Number Date	R200,000.00	R200,000.00	Staff And	N/A	N/A	CRR	Hold 4 ward community statutory meetings per ward by	Holding one statutory community meeting	Holding one statutory community meeting per ward	Holding one statutory community meeting per ward	Holding one statutory community meeting

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
				meetings		held in 2017/18	per ward by set date								30 June 2019	g per ward			per ward
									Quarterly Cashflow						R200,000.00	R50,000.00	R50,000.00	R50,000.00	R50,000.00
P6G10O25.08	GOOD GOVERNANCE & PUBLIC PARTICIPATION &	Public Participation &	All Wards	Coordinate Public Education Sessions on Municipal and Government	Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4: attendance register & Reports	Joint CBP done in 26 Wards in 2017/18	12 Public Education Sessions conducted by the set date	Number	R300,000.00	R100,000.00	Ward Committee, Migration, Cdw, Wsa	N/A	N/A	OWN	Coordination of 12 Public Education Sessions on Municipal and Government Programmes by	Coordination of Three (3) Public Education Sessions on Municipal and	Coordination of Three (3) Public Education Sessions on Municipal and Government	Coordination of Three (3) Public Education Sessions on Municipal and Govern	Coordination of Three (3) Public Education Sessions on Municipal and Govern

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
				Programmes											30 June 2019	Government Programmes	Programmes	ment Programmes	ment Programmes
									Quarterly Cashflow						R100,000.00	R25,000.00	R25,000.00	R25,000.00	R25,000.00

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
-	GOOD GOVERNANCE & PUBLIC PARTICIPATION & PUBLIC		All Wards	Review of policies & Standard Operational Procedures (SOPs)	Q1 – Q2: Reviewed policies and SOPs	8 policies reviewed in 2017/18 FY.	Number of policies and SOPs reviewed by set date.	Number date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Review 10 Policies and 4 Standard Operational Procedures(SOPs) by 30 June 2019	Review 4 Policies and 1 Standard Operational Procedures(SOPs)	Review 2 Policies and 1 Standard Operational Procedures(SOPs)	Review 2 Policies and 1 Standard Operational Procedures(SOPs)	Review 2 Policies and 1 Standard Operational Procedures(SOPs)
									Quarterly Cashflow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
-	GOOD POUN			Auctioning of impou	Q1, Q2, Q3 and Q4	Reports on Aucti	Percentage of animals	Percentage	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100% Auctioning of	100% Auctioning of	100% Auctioning of	100% Auctioning of	100% Auctioning of

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
				unded Animals	Pound Register	oned impounded animals	auctioned by set date.	date							animals that over-stayed at the Pound.	animals that over-stayed at the Pound	animals that over-stayed at the Pound	animals that over-stayed at the Pound	animals that over-stayed at the Pound
									Quarterly Cashflow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
- P6G09O21.03	GOOD GOVERNANCE	GOVERNANCE	All	Review of Pound, cleaning and security SOP's and Pound	Adoption date of Reviewed Pound SOP and Bylaw	Pound Bylaw	Number of SOPs and By-law reviewed & adopted by set date	Number date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Review and adopt 3 SOP, and 1 Pound Bylaw	Review 3 SOP's (pound, cleaning & security) and 1	N/A	N/A	Adoption of reviewed SOP's and Pound Bylaws

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
				By-law												pound bylaw			
									Quarterly Cashflow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
.	GOOD GOVERNANCE & SECURITY SERVICES			Provision and management of Security Services to Council assets	quarterly Reports on security services	12 Reports on Management and monitoring of provision of	Number of reports compiled by set date	Number and Date	R10,400,000.00	R10,400,000.00	Security services	N/A	N/A	CRR	Compile 12 monthly reports on the Management and monitoring of provision of	Compile 3 Reports on Management of provision of Safety and	Compile 3 Reports on Management of provision of Safety and	Compile 3 Reports on Management of provision of Safety and	Compile 3 Reports on Management of provision of Safety and Security

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
								ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
			and Council meetings		safety and security services									n of Safety and Security Services	Security Service s	Security Services	Security Services	Service s
								Quarterly Cash Flow						R10,400,000.00	R2,600,000.00	R2,600,000.00	R2,600,000.00	R2,600,000.00
-	GOOD GOVERNANCE & AUXILIARY SERVICES		Rendering of Auxiliary Services to all municipal	4 reports on Rendering of auxiliary services	4 reports on Auxiliary services	Number of reports compiled by set date	Number Date	R100,000.00	R100,000.00	Inventory	N/A	N/A	CRR	Compile 4 Reports on rendering auxiliary services	Compile 1 report on Rendering of Auxiliary Services to all municipi	Compile 1 report on Rendering of Auxiliary Services to all municip	Compile 1 report on Rendering of Auxiliary Services to all municip	Compile 1 report on Rendering of Auxiliary Services to all municip

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
								ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
			premises												pal premises	1 premises	al premises	al premises
								Quarterly Cash Flow						R100,000.00	R25,000.00	R25,000.00	R25,000.00	R25,000.00
P6G09O22.02	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND HUMAN RESOURCE	N/A	Online Employment Equity Reporting to Department of	Q3: Screen Shot (Proof of online submission of EE report to DoL).	Employment Equity Report for the year ended Sep 2017 submitted	Employment Equity report submitted online by set date.	Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Submit online Employment Equity report by 15 January 2019.	N/A.	Collection of information in respect of EE report for 2017/2018 period.	Online submission of the Employment Equity Report to the Department of Labour.	N/A.

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
				Labour (DoL)		tted on 20 Dec 2017.													
									Quarterly Cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
P6G09O22.03	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC	HUMAN RESOURCE	N/A	Review of policies, plans and SOPs	Q1 & Q2: Invitation sent to employees. Attendance register. Q3: Progra	29 Approved HR policies, One Plan, & 12 Standard Operating Procedure	Number of approved Policies, plans and Standard Operating Procedure review	Number Date	N/A.	N/A.	N/A.	N/A.	N/A.	N/A.	Review of 29 HR policies, 1 Plan, & 12 Standard Operating Procedures by 30 June 2019.	Conduct information sharing on the reviewed HR policies, Plans to employees.	Conduct information sharing on the reviewed HR policies, Plans to employees	Presentations of the reviewed HR policies, Plans, & Standard Operating Procedures at the Annual Strategic	Presentations of the reviewed HR policies, Plans, & Standard Operating Procedures to

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
					mme. Q4: Copy of Council resolution.	dures are in Place.	ed by set date.											Planning workshop.	the municipal governance structures.
									Quarterly Cash flow						N/A.	N/A.	N/A.	N/A.	N/A.
P5G08O19.19	GOOD	ICT SERVICES		ICT Strategy development	Q2: Appointment letter Q4: Council	None	Number ICT Strategic Plans developed and adopted	Number Date	R600,000.00	R600,000.00	ICT strategy & master	N/A	N/A	CRR	Develop and adopt two (2) new ICT Strategic Plans (ICT Strategy	N/A	Appointment of the Service Provider	N/A	Adoption of ICT Strategy and Systems Master Plans

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
					Resolution		d by set date								and Systems Master Plan) by 30 June 2019.				by council
									Quarterly cash flow						R600,000.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	R600,000.00
P6G09O21.18	GOOD GOVERNANCE	ICT SERVICES		Policy Review	Q4: Council resolution	9 policies, 4 plans and 6 standard operating procedures	Number of Policies, Plans and standard operating procedures	Number Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Review nine (9) policies, four (4) plans and six (6) standard operating	N/A	N/A	N/A	Adoption of nine (9) policies, four (4) plans and six (6) standard

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
						dures were approved in 2017/18 FY	ures Review ed by set date								procedures by 30 June 2019				d operating procedures to Departmental and Council Strategic Planning
									Quarterly cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
P5G08O19.04	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC	ICT SERVICES		Sitting of ICT Steering Committee Meetings	Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4: attendance register & minutes	Four ICT Steering committee sittings set in 2017/18 FY	Number ICT Steering Committee Meetings held by set date	Number	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Hold four (4) ICT Steering Committee Meetings by 30 June 2019	Hold one (1) ICT Steering Committee Meeting	Hold one (1) ICT Steering Committee Meeting	Hold one (1) ICT Steering Committee Meeting	Hold one (1) ICT Steering Committee Meeting
									Quarterly cashflow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
P5G08O19.04	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC	ICT SERVICES	1	Provision of licensed software	Q1: Confirmation of licenses	One (1) renewed license package for Microsoft in 08/2017	Systems software licenses renewed by set date.	Number Date	R1,800,000.00	R1,800,000.00	Software licenses (munsoft, vip, GIS,	N/A	N/A	CRR	Renew software licenses for all systems by 30 June 2019	Renewal of software licenses for all systems	N/A	N/A	N/A
									Quarterly cashflow						R1,800,000.00	R1,800,000.00	N/A	N/A	N/A
-	GOOD	DEVE	1	Maluti Land	Q1: report	Maluti Land Donat	Hectares of land	Number Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Maluti Land Donatio	physical aspects	surveying and resurveyi	property and township	Facilitating issuing

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
				Donation and Tenure Upgrade	Q2:report Q3: proof of submission to Deeds office Q4: report	ion and Tenure Upgrade Committee is established	donated and number of title deeds issued by set date								n and Tenure Upgrade project complete by June 2019	analysis verification of ownership	ng of erven, (where necessary)	registration at Deeds Office	of proper titles issuing of proper titles
									Quarterly cashflow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
P6G09O21.05	GOOD	DEVELOP	1,19,20	Municipal Planning Tribunal	Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4: invitations,	Municipal Planning Tribu	Number of meetings held	Number Date	R80,000.00	R80,000.00	Consulting	N/A	N/A	N/A	Hold 4 (quarterly) MPT meetings held	Hold 1 MPT meeting	Hold 1 MPT meeting	Hold 1 MPT meeting	Hold 1 MPT meeting

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
				al (MPT) - meetings (processing of land development applications)	attendance register ,	nal is established and meetings held	by set date								by 30 June 2019				
									Quarterly cashflow						R80,000.00	R20,000.00	R20,000.00	R20,000.00	R20,000.00
P6G9O23.09	GOOD	DEVELOPMENT	1,19,20	Review of policies and Bylaws Standa	Q1, Q2, Q3&Q 4: reviewed	Policies and bylaws and SOP	Number of policies and bylaws review	Number Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Reviewing of policies (4), bylaws (4) and SOPs	Review of bylaws and SOPs	Review of policies and SOPs	Review of policies and SOPs	Submission of policies bylaws and POSs to Council

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
				rd Operating Procedure (SOP) (Land Invasion, Land Disposal, Bed and Breakfast policies Established	policies /reports		ed by set date								(8) by 30 June 2019				for approval

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
				shment of Construction site; Keepin g of livestock, Advertising bylaws and SOPs					Quarterly cashflow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
P6G09O21.07	GOOD	EDP: IDP	N/A	IDP/Budget Process Plan	Q1: advert and council	2017/2022 IDP/Budget Process	Adopted 2018/2019 IDP/Budget	date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Development of 2018/2019 IDP/Bu	Preparation of 2018/2019 IDP/Bu	N/A	N/A	N/A

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
					Resolution	Plan Adopted on 01 Aug 2018	Process Plan by set date								dget Process Plan by 31 July 2018	dget process plan, for adoption by council			
									Quarterly cashflow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
P6G09021.08	GOOD	EDP: IDP	N/A	IDP Steering Committee and Rep Forum	Q1,Q2, Q3 & Q4: public notice, attendance register	4 Annual Meetings in 18/19	Number of meetings held by set date	Number and date	R20,000.00	R20,000.00	Catering service	N/A	N/A	CRR	Conduct 4 IDP Steering Committee and Representative Forum Meeting	Conduct 1 st Rep-Forum and steering committee	Conduct 2 nd Rep-Forum and steering committee meeting	Conduct 3 rd Rep-Forum and steering committee meeting	Conduct 4 th Rep-Forum and steering committee

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
								ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
			meetings											as by 30 June 2019	meeting			see meeting
								Quarterly cashflow						R20,000.00	R 5,000.00	R 5,000.00	R 5,000.00	R 5,000.00
P6G09O21.09	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND EDP-IDP	N/A	Workshop for IDP representative forum meetings	Attendance Register	No workshops have been conducted for IDP representatives	Number of workshops held by set date	Number and Date	R300,000.00	R15,000.00	Venue hire	N/A	N/A	CRR	Conduct 01 capacity workshop for IDP representative forum members on	Conduct capacity workshop for IDP Representative	N/A	N/A	N/A

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
					ve forum members (new)										roles and responsibilities by 30 September 2018.	Forum member on roles and responsibilities			
									Quarterly cashflow						R15,000.00	R15,000.00	N/A	N/A	N/A
P6G10023.	GOOD	EDP: IDP	1-26	IDP community	Q2:;Public Notice, Outreach	IDP Community	IDP Outreach Conduct	Date	R300,000.	R300,000.	IDP	N/A	N/A	CRR	Conduct 01 IDP Community	Conduct IDP Community	N/A	N/A	N/A

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
				Outreach	ch Report, Attendance Registers	based Planning conducted in Nov 2018	ed by set date								Outreach program by 30 October 2018	unity Outreach program			
									Quarterly cashflow						R300,00.00	R300,00.00	N/A	N/A	N/A
P6G09O21.10	GOOD	EDP: IDP	All wards	Status Quo Report	Q2: Status Quo Report, Council	2018/2019 Situational Analysis	Status Quo Report Developed by set date	Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Develop 2018/19 draft situational analysis report by 30	N/A	Situational Analysis report presented to council	N/A	N/A

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
					Resolution										December 2018		for noting		
									Quarterly cashflow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
P6G09O21.11	GOOD GOVERNANCE	EDP: IDP	N/A	Strategic Planning Session	Q3: strategic planning session report, attendance	Strategic Planning Session held on the 04-08	Strategic Planning Session Held by set date	date	R1,000,000.00	R 1,000,000.00	IDP accommodation	N/A	N/A	CRR	Hold Strategic Planning Session by 28	N/A	N/A	Coordinate departmental strategic planning session (21 -25)	N/A

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
								ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
				registers	Feb 2018									February 2019			Hold Council Strategic Planning session (4-8 February)	
								Quarterly cashflow						R1,000,000.00	N/A	N/A	R1,000,000.00	N/A
P6G09O21.12	GOOD	EDP: IDP	N/A	Tabling of the IDP	Q3: draft IDP document, 2018/19 tabled to Council	2019/20 Draft IDP Review tabled to	date	R100,000.00	R100,000.00	Printing and	N/A	N/A	CRR	Tabling and adoption of the 2019/20	N/A	N/A	Key-issues alignment	Adoption of the IDP

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
				Document	public notice, council resolution,	on the 28 March 2018	Council by set date								Draft IDP Review Document by 31 May 2019.			workshop (14 March) Table the 2019/2020 Draft IDP to Council	document
									Quarterly cashflow						R100,000.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	R100,000.00

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
								ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
P6G10023.02	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC	EDP: IDP	All wards	Public notices for the IDP Review	Q1: 4 Public notices Q2: 1 public notice Q3: 2 public notices Q4: 2 public notices	7 Notices as per the process plan in 16/17	Number of Public Notices advertised by set date	Number and Date	R30,000.00	R30,000.00	N/A	N/A	CRR	Advertise 9 Public Notices by 30 June 2019	Notice for the IDP/Budget process plan, Notice for 1 st IDP Rep-Forum meeting, Notice for the CBP	Notice : 2 nd IDP Rep-Forum & steering committee meeting,	Notice : 3 rd IDP Rep-Forum & Steering committee meeting, Notice :Draft IDP for comments	Notice 4 th Rep-Forum & steering committee meeting Notice : IDP/Budget outreach, Notice : Adoption of the IDP

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
									Quarterly cashflow						R30,000.00	R10,000.00	R5,000.00	R5,000.00	R10,000
P3G04012.05	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC	EDP: LED-SMME SUPPORT	All	SMMs and Co-operatives funding support	Q1- Terms of Reference and advert Q2- attendance register for evaluation committee, Evaluat	08 SMME's and Co-operatives funded in 2017/18 FY	Number of SMMEs and Cooperatives supported with funding for Inventory by set date	Number	R80,000.00 + R100,000.00 + R60,000.00 +	R360,000.00	Inventory (Smme Support)	N/A	N/A	CRR	Support 08 SMMEs and Co-operatives with funding for Inventory by 30 June 2019	Issue Advertisment on Funding Availability	Evaluation and fund for inventory Eight (8) SMMEs and Co-operatives	Monitoring of funded SMMEs and Co-operatives	Monitoring of funded SMMEs and Co-operatives

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
								ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
				ion Committee report; Proof payment, Monitoring Report Q3 and Q4 Attendance register and Monitoring Reports														
								Quarterly Cash flow						R360,000.00	N/A	R360,000.000	N/A	N/A

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJ ECT DESC RIPTI ON	MEAN S OF VERIF ICATI ON	BASE LINE	KPI	UNI T OF ME ASU RE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER					
								ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNU AL TARG ET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)	
-	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC	EDP:LED	All	Review policies	Q3: Draft/working documents and Council Resolution Q4: Final Documents and Council Resolution	Policies reviewed in 2015/16 FY and By-laws reviewed in 2017/18	Number of Policies and By-Laws reviewed by set date	Number Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Review 2 policies and 2 By-laws by 30 June 2019	N/A	N/A	Draft policies (Relaxation policy and LED Policy) and by-laws (Matatielle Street trading By-law and Matatielle Liquor Trading By-Law) submitted	Final policies and by-laws submitted to council for Adoption

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
																		d to council for tabling	
									Quarterly Cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
-	GOVERNANCE AND BUILDING	All wards	Conduct Consumer Education for Human Settlements	Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4: Attendance register	10 Programs completed in 2017/2018 Financial Year	Number of Consumer Education Programs on Human Settlement	Number Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Conduct 8 Consumer Education programs on Human Settlements by	Conduct 2 Consumer Education programs	Conduct 2 Consumer Education programs	Conduct 2 Consumer Education programs	Conduct 2 Consumer Education programs

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
				Projects			conducted by se date								30 June 2019				
									Quarterly Cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
-	GOVERNANCE	BUILDING	All Wards	Capturing of Beneficiaries on NHNR (Human	Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4: Report from DoHS HNR	1000 captured beneficiaries in 2017/2018	Number of beneficiaries captured on the NHNR	Number Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1000 Beneficiaries Captured on the National Housing Needs	250 Beneficiaries Captured on the National	250 Beneficiaries Captured on the National Housing Needs	250 Beneficiaries Captured on the National Housing Needs	250 Beneficiaries Captured on the National Housing

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
				Settlements)	system for new captured and already captured applicants	Financial year	by set date								Register (NHNR) by 30 June 2019.	Housing Needs Register (NHNR)	Register (NHNR)	Register (NHNR)	g Needs Register (NHNR)
									Quarterly Cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
.	GOVERNMENT	BUILDING	01,19,20	Processing of Building	Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4:	65 Building	Percentage of Building		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100% building plan	100% building plan	100% building plan	100% building plan	100% building plan

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
				ng Plans applications within 30 days of receipt	Plan Register & Plan Submission form	Plans processed in 2017/2018 Financial Year	g Plan applications processed within prescribed period	Percentage Date							applications processed within 30 days of receipt by 30 June 2019	applications processed within 30 days of receipt	applications processed within 30 days of receipt	applications processed within 30 days of receipt	applications processed within 30 days of receipt
									Quarterly Cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
-	GOVERNANCE	BUILDING	01,19,20 & 26	Processing of Minor works applications	Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4: Exempt	30 Minor Works applications processed	Percentage of Minor Works application	Percentage Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100% minor works applications processed	100% minor works applications processed	100% minor works applications processed	100% minor works applications processed	100% minor works applications processed

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
				within 7 days of receipt	ion Certificate and temporary Structure application for	sed in 2017/2018 Financial Year	processed within prescribed period by set date								d within 7 days of receipt by 30 June 2019	ed within 7 days of receipt	d within 7 days of receipt	d within 7 days of receipt	ed within 7 days of receipt
									Quarterly Cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
-	GOVERN	BUILDING	01,19,20	Construction	Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4:	255 Inspections conducted	Percentage of Scheduled	Percentage	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100 % of Scheduled construction	100% Scheduled construction	100% Scheduled construction	100% Scheduled construction	100% Scheduled construction

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
				Inspections	Inspection Register and DoHS forms	ected in 2017/2018 Financial Year	construction inspection conducted by set date	Date							tion inspections conducted in Resident ial Development, Municipal Projects & Dept. of Human Settlements Projects	ction inspection conducted	ion inspection conducted	ion inspection conducted	ction inspection conducted

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
															by June 2019				
									Quarterly Cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
-	GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC	BUILDING CONTROL/HUMAN	19	Air-condition and Fire detection system	Q1: Advert Appointment letter Q2: Completion Certificate	65 air-condition and No fire detection systems	Number of air-condition and fire detection systems by set date	Number Date	R100,000.00	R100,000.00	N/A	Air-condition/Fire detection system	N/A	CCR	Installation of 1 Air-condition and 1 Fire detector system by 31 Dec 2018	Appointment of Service Providers	Installations of Air-condition and fire detector system	N/A	N/A

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
								ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
				Q3: N/A Q4: N/A														
								Quarterly cash flow						R100,00 0.00	N/A	R100,00 0.00	N/A	N/A
-	GOOD GOVERNANCE COMMUNITY SERVICES	WARD	Community Safety Forum	Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4: Attendance registers	Existing Local Community Safety Forum	Number of CSF meetings conducted by set date	Number and date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Conduct four Community Safety Forum meetings by 30 June 2019	Conduct one CSF meeting	Conduct one CSF meeting	Conduct one CSF meeting	Conduct one CSF meeting

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
									Quarterly cash flow										
-	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES	WARD	Local Transport Forum	Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4: Attendance registers	Existing Local Transport Forum	Number of Local Transport Forums meetings conducted by set date	Number and date		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Conduct four local transport forum meetings by 30 June 2019.	Conduct one Local Transport Forum meeting	Conduct one Local Transport Forum meeting	Conduct one Local Transport Forum meeting	Conduct one Local Transport Forum meeting
									Quarterly cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
-	GOOD COMMUNITY SERVICES	WARDS 19,	Fire and Disaster Aware	Awareness campaign attendance	15 awareness campaigns	Number of fire and disaster awareness	Number and dates		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Conduct 15 fire and disaster awareness	Conduct 5 fire and disaster awareness	Conduct 2 fire and disaster awareness	Conduct 3 fire and disaster awareness	Conduct 5 fire and disaster awareness

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
								ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
			ness Campa igns	nce register s.	condu cted in the 2016- 17FY.	ess campai gns conduc ted by set date								ss campaig ns by 30 June 2019	ess campai gns	s campai gns	ss campai gns	ss campai gns
								Quarterly cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
-	INSTITUTIONAL COMMUNITY	WARD 19	Revie wal of Depart mental policy and/procedur e	Review ed policies and proced ure manual s	The unit has 10 Polici es/SO P and Proce dure	Review ed Policie s and proced ure manual s by set date.	Num ber date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Review 10 Policies/ SOP/Pro cedure manuals by 31 March 2019	N/A	N/A	Review 10 policies	N/A

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
				manuals		manuals			Quarterly cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
-	GOOD GOVERNANCE & PUBLIC COMMUNICATIONS AND SPECIAL	ALL		Q1: Adopted communication plan	2017 to 2022 Approved Communications Strategy	Communications plan reviewed by set date	Date	R80,000.00	R4,000.00	Catering services	N/A	N/A	CRR	Review and adopt communications plan by 30 September 2018.	Review and adopt Communications plan	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
								Quarterly cash flow						R4,000.00	R4,000.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
								ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
P6G10025.10	GOOD GOVERNANCE & PUBLIC COMMUNICATIONS AND SPECIAL	ALL	Functional Local Communicators Forum meetings	Q1-Q4: Invitations, Attendance register	4 LCF meetings held in 2017/18 FY	Number of Local Communicators Forum meetings held by set date	Number and Date	R80,000.00	R10,000.00	Catering services	N/A	N/A	CRR	Hold 4 Local Communicators Forum meetings by 30 June 2019	Hold 1 Local Communicators Forum meeting	Hold 1 Local Communicators Forum meeting	Hold 1 Local Communicators Forum meeting	Hold 1 Local Communicators Forum meeting
								Quarterly cash flow						R10,000.00	R 2,500.00	R 2,500.00	R 2,500.00	R 2,500.00

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
								ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
P6G10025.11	GOOD GOVERNANCE & PUBLIC COMMUNICATIONS AND SPECIAL	ALL	Functional Intergovernmental Relations forum meetings	Q1-Q4: Invitations, Agenda, Attendance register, signed minutes	4 IGR Forum meetings held in 2017/18 FY	Number of Intergovernmental Relations forum meetings held by set date	Number and Date	R80,000.00	R16,000.00	Catering services	N/A	N/A	CRR	Host 4 Intergovernmental Relations forum meetings by 30 June 2019	Host 1 Intergovernmental Relations forum meetings	Host 1 Intergovernmental Relations forum meetings	Host 1 Intergovernmental Relations forum meetings	Host 1 Intergovernmental Relations forum meetings
								Quarterly cash flow						R16,000.00	R4,000.00	R4,000.00	R4,000.00	R4,000.00

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJ ECT DESC RIPTI ON	MEAN S OF VERIF ICATI ON	BASE LINE	KPI	UNI T OF ME ASU RE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNU AL TARG ET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
P6G10025	GOOD GOVERNANCE & PUBLIC COMMUNICATIONS AND SPECIAL	ALL	Establi shment of media partner ships	Q2: 2 Media partner ship agreem ents Q4: 1 Media partner ship agreem ents	Media Policy	Numbe r of media partner ships establis hed by set date	Num ber and Date	R300,000.00	R300,000.00	Live broadcast	N/A	N/A	CRR	Establis h 2 media partners hips by 30 June 2019	N/A	Establis h 1 Media partners hip	N/A	Establi sh 1 Media partner ship	
								Quarterly cash flow						R300,00 0.00	N/A	R150,00 0.00	N/A	R150,00 00.00	

P6G10025		GOOD GOVERNANCE & PUBLIC PARTICIPATION		COMMUNICATIONS AND SPECIAL PROGRAMME UNIT		ALL	Production of information dissemination products	Q1: New media uploads on FB Q2: PDF Copy of the newsletter and delivery note New media uploads on FB Q3: New media uploads on FB Q4:pdf Copy of the newsletter and	2 newsletters produced in FY17/18	Number of newsletters versions produced and new media products by set date	Number and Date	R900,000.00	R900,000.00	Multimedia productions	N/A	N/A	CRR	Produce 2 newsletters and 20 audio visual editions by 30 June 2019	Produce 5 new media products	Print 1 edition of newsletter Produce 5 new media products	Produce 5 new media products	Print 1 edition of newsletter Produce 5 new media products
-----------------	--	---	--	--	--	-----	--	--	-----------------------------------	--	-----------------	-------------	-------------	------------------------	-----	-----	-----	--	------------------------------	---	------------------------------	---

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
				deliver y note New media uploads on FB					Quarterly cash flow						R900,000.00	R 187 500.00	R 260 500.00	R 187 500.00	R 260 500.00

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
								ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
P6G10025	GOOD GOVERNANCE & PUBLIC COMMUNICATIONS AND SPECIAL	ALL	Profile MLM service delivery work	Q2 & Q4 Delivery note and pictures	2 Outdoor billboards installed in 2017/18 FY	Number of Street pole advertising boards installed by set date	Number and Date	R250,000.00	R250,000.00	N/A	Advertising billboards	N/A	CRR	Install 8 street pole advertising boards by 30 June 2019	N/A	Install 4 street pole advertising boards	N/A	Install 4 street pole advertising boards

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
									Quarterly cash flow						R250,000.00	N/A	R125,000.00	N/A	R125,000.00
P6G10025	GOOD GOVERNANCE & PUBLIC COMMUNICATIONS AND	ALL		Public Participation Programmes (PPP)	Q1-Q4 Attendance registers and pictures	4 Public Participation Programmes conducted in FY17/18	Number of public participation programmes conducted by set date	Number and Date	R 50,000.00 & R 80,000.00	R 5,000.00 & R20,000.00	PA System & catering services	N/A	N/A	CRR	Conduct 4 Public Participation Programmes (PPP) by 30 June 2019	Host 1 mayoral Business breakfast	1 project visit & a community engagement led by the leadership	1 project visit & a community engagement led by the leadership	Organise and promote the State of the Municipal Addresses

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
								ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
								Quarterly cash flow						R 25,000.00	R 5,000.00	N/A	N/A	R20,000.00

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
P6G10O26	GOOD GOVERNANCE & PUBLIC COMMUNICATIONS AND SPECIAL	ALL	Coordinate youth empowerment programmes	Q1-Q4: Pictures, Attendance register & Report	4 youth programmes conducted in FY17/18	Number of youth empowerment programmes coordinated by set date	Number and date		R1,5000,000.00	R1,5000,000.00	Youth Empowerment programmes	N/A	N/A	CRR	Coordinate 4 youth empowerment programmes by 30 June 2019	Establish Youth Council	Coordinate social ills awareness campaign	Host Matric Awards ceremony Assist 8 students with municipal bursaries and 20 with registration	Coordinate 1 mayoral cup programme

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
									Quarterly cash flow						R1,5000,000.00	R 4000.00	R 4000.00	R1,158,000.00	R334,000.00
P6G10026	GOOD GOVERNANCE & PUBLIC COMMUNICATIONS AND SPECIAL	ALL	Facilitate empowerment Programmes for children	Q1: Copy of concept document, attendance register Q2 to Q4: Attendance register	4 empowerment programmes for children in 2017/18	Number of empowerment programmes coordinated by set date	Number and date		R100,000.00 & R50,000.00	R100,000.00 & R10,500.00	Rising star awards& Youth and children	N/A	N/A	CRR	Coordinate 3 empowerment programmes for children by 30 June 2019	Revive children's council	Host Rising star awards	Conduct 1 back to school campaign	Conduct children's month session

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
					and reports				Quarterly cash flow						R110,500.00	R3,500.00	R100,000.00	R3,500.00	R3,500.00

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
								ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
P6G10026	GOOD GOVERNANCE & PUBLIC COMMUNICATIONS AND SPECIAL	ALL	Facilitate women and elderly empowerment programmes	Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4, Attendance register, pictures and report	4 information sharing programmes on women/men and elderly related issues	Number of women and elderly led programmes conducted by set date	Number and Date	R50,000.00	R20,000.00	Women and elderly activities	N/A	N/A	CRR	Conduct 4 women and elderly empowerment programmes by 30 June 2019	Coordinate women's month commemoration	Coordinate 16 Days of Activism against Women campaign	Conduct awareness campaign on Alzheimer's	Coordination of mother's day celebration

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
						conducted in FY17/18			Quarterly cash flow						R20,000.00	R4,000.00	R3,000.00	R3,000.00	R10,000.00
P6G10O26	GOOD GOVERNANCE & PUBLIC COMMUNICATIONS AND SPECIAL	ALL	Facilitate empowerment of People With Disabilities (PWDs)	Q1 & Q4: Pictures & Report	20 PWDs enrolled for skills development in FY17/18	Number of PWDs enrolled by set date	Number and Date	R50,000.00	R5,000.00	PWD Activities	N/A	N/A	CRR	Enroll 10 PWDs for skills development programme by 30 June 2019.	Enroll 5 PWDs for skills development programme	N/A	Enroll 5 PWDs for skills development programme	N/A	
								Quarterly cash flow						R5,000.00	N/A	N/A	R5,000.00	N/A	

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
P6G10O26	GOOD GOVERNANCE & COMMUNICATIONS AND		ALL		Q1-Q4: Minutes & attendance register.	4 LAC Meetings held in FY17/18	Number of Local AIDS Council meetings held by set date	Number and Date	R50,000.00	R6,000.00	HIV related activities	N/A	N/A	CRR	Host 4 Local AIDS Council Meetings by 30 June 2019	Host One Local AIDS Council meeting	Host One Local AIDS Council meeting	Host One Local AIDS Council meeting	Host One Local AIDS Council meeting
									Quarterly cash flow						R6,000.00	R1,500.00	R1,500.00	R1,500.00	R1,500.00

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
								ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
P6G10026	GOOD GOVERNANCE & PUBLIC COMMUNICATIONS AND SPECIAL	ALL	Review of the designated groups strategy	Q2: Adopted designated groups strategy	2012 to 2017 Designated Groups strategy	Designated Groups strategy reviewed by set date	Date	R25,000.00	R4,000.00	SPU activities	N/A	CRR	CRR	Review and adopt 2018 /19 Designated groups strategy by 31 December 2018.	N/A	Review and adopt Designated Groups strategy	N/A	N/A
								Quarterly cash flow						R4,000.00	N/A	R4,000.00	N/A	N/A

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
P6G10026	GOOD GOVERNANCE & COMMUNICATIONS AND	ALL	Review of the designated groups strategy	Q2: Adopted designated groups strategy	2012 to 2017 Designated Groups strategy	Designated Groups strategy reviewed by set date	Date		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	CRR	Review of 1 of 1 IGR Framework and 9 Policies by 30 June 2019	N/A	Review 9 policies	N/A	Adoption of 9 reviewed policies and 1 Framework
									Quarterly cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
P6G9023.03	GOOD LEGAL		Obtain title deeds for municipal	Q1: Appointment letter	Title deeds not in place	Number of Title Deeds obtained	Number date		R 6,000,000.00	R100,000.00	Legal fees	N/A	N/A	CRR	Obtain 20 title Deeds for Municipal	Appointment of a conveyancer	Processing of application for 20	Obtain 20 title deeds for municipal	N/A

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
								ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
			properties	Q2: Proof of Application Q3: 20 Title deeds		by set date								Properties by 30 June 2019.		title deeds	properties	
								Quarterly cashflow						R100,000.00	N/A	N/A	R100,000.00	N/A
P6G9O23.04	GOOD LEGAL		Review and drafting of	Q1: by-laws Q2: Council	Adopted By-laws	Number of By-laws drafted	Number and date	R100,000.00	R50,000.00	Printing ,	N/A	N/A	CCR	Draft and review 2 by-laws by 30	Draft and review	Submission of reviewed and drafted	Conduct public participation	Submission of reviewed and drafted

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
				by-laws	1 resolution Q3: Advert Q4: Council Resolution	in place	and reviewed by set date								June 2019.	2 by-laws	by laws to Council for pre-adoption.		by laws to Council for final adoption.
									Quarterly cashflow						R50,000.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	R50,000.00

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
								ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
P6G09O24.03	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC LEGAL SERVICES		Gazetting of By-laws	Q2: Provincial gazette.	23 gazetted by-laws	Number of by-laws gazette by set date.	Number date	R100,000.00	R50,000.00	Printing , publications & books	N/A	N/A	CCR	Gazette 3 by-laws by 30 June 2019.	N/A	Gazette 3 by-laws	N/A	N/A
								Quarterly cashflow						R50,000.00	N/A	R50,000.00	N/A	N/A
P6G09O24.	GOOD LEGAL		Institute and defend municipal	Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4: 3	External referral of	Percentage of municipal	Percentage	R6,000,00	R5,900,00	Legal	N/A	N/A	CCR	Institute and defend 100% of	100% of municipal	100% of municipal legal matters	100% of municipal legal matters	100% of municipal legal

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
								ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
			pal legal matters.	MTM progress reports	litigation matters	legal matters instituted and defended by set date.	date							municipal legal matters by 30 June 2019	legal matters defended and instituted	defended and instituted	defended and institute d	matters defended and institute d
								Quarterly cashflow						R5,900,000.00	R1,475,000.00	R1,475,000.00	R1,475,000.00	R1,475,000.00
-	GOOD GOVERNANCE LEGAL SERVICES		Formulation of Policies and SOP	Q1:litigation management policy Q2: Council	Litigation Management Strategy in place	Adopted Litigation Management policy and	date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Formulation of Litigation Management Policy and SOP by 30	Formulate litigation management policy	Submit to council for adoption	Formulate legal services SOP	Submit to council for adoption

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
								ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
				1 resolution Q3: Legal Services SOP Q4:		SOP by set date								June 2019				
								Quarterly cashflow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
-	GOOD INTERNAL AUDIT	N/A	Review of Policies	Q1: 1 Annual Audit Plan (AAP)	1 AAP, 3 SOP's, 2 Charters, 1 strategy	Number of charters, Plan, Strategy and SOP review	Number date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Review of 2 Charters, 1 Annual Audit Plan, 1 Audit,	1 Annual Audit Plan.	2 Charters (Internal Audit Charter and Audit Committ	1 Internal Audit Strategy.	4 Standard Operating Procedure and 1 Terms

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
				Q2: 2 Charters Q3: 1 Strategy Q4: 4 Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) and Terms of	y and TOR	ed by set date									Strategy , 1 terms of Reference and 4 Standard Operating Procedure by 30 June 2019		ee Charter).		of Reference.

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
					Reference (TOR)														
									Quarterly cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
-	GOOD	INTERNAL AUDIT	N/A	Audit Action Plan (Audit Improvement Plan)	Q1: N/A Q2: Report Q3: Report	Audit Improvement Plan	Audit Action Plan reviewed by set date	Number Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	3 Reviews of audit improvement plan by 30 June 2019	N/A	Compilation of an auditor general findings and management	Audit improvement plan review and a report.	Audit improvement plan review and a report.

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
					Q4: Report												action plans.		
									Quarterly cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
P6G09O21.16	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND INTERNAL AUDIT SERVICES	N/A	Audit committee sittings	Q1: Audit Package Q2: Audit Package Q3: Audit	6 Audit committee sittings set in the 2017/2018 financial year.	Number of audit committee meetings held by set date	Number date		R 300,000.00	R 220,000.00	Audit committee	N/A	N/A	CRR	Hold 4 audit committee meetings by 30 June 2019.	Hold 1 audit committee meeting.	Hold 1 audit committee meeting.	Hold 1 audit committee meeting.	Hold 1 audit committee meeting.

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
								ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
				Package Q4: Audit Package				Quarterly cash flow						R 220,000.00	R 55,000.00	R 55,000.00	R 55,000.00	R 55,000.00
P6G09021.17	GOOD GOVERNANCE INTERNAL AUDIT	N/A	Disciplinary Board sittings	Q1: Reports Q2: Reports Q3: Reports	Approved terms of reference, SOP and appointed	Number of disciplinary board meetings held by set date	Number date	R 300,000.00	R 80,000.00	Audit committee	N/A	N/A	CRR	Hold 4 disciplinary board meetings by 30 June 2019.	Hold 1 disciplinary board meeting.	Hold 1 disciplinary board meeting.	Hold 1 disciplinary board meeting.	Hold 1 disciplinary board meeting.

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
								ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
				Q4: Reports	members by council.													
								Quarterly cash flow						R80,000.00	R20,000.00	R20,000.00	R20,000.00	R20,000.00
-	GOOD GOVERNANCE INTERNAL AUDIT	N/A	Interim Financial Statements	Q3: Reports	1 set of Interim financial statements 2018/2019	Interim financial statements reviewed by set date	date	R 300,000.00	R 50,000.00	Accounting & auditing	N/A	N/A	CRR	Review of interim financial statements by 30 June 2019	N/A	N/A	Review of interim financial statements.	N/A

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
						audited.			Quarterly cash flow						R 50,000.00	N/A	N/A	R 50,000.00	N/A
-	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC	INTERNAL AUDIT SERVICES	N/A	Annual Financial Statements	Q1: Report	1 set of Annual financial statements 2017/2018	Annual Financial Statement reviewed by set date	date	R 300 000.00	R 50,000.00	Accounting & auditing	N/A	N/A	CRR	Review of annual financial statements by 31 st August 2018	Review annual financial statements.	N/A	N/A	N/A
									Quarterly cash flow						R 50,00.00	R 50,000.00	N/A	N/A	N/A

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
P6G09O22.01	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION & COUNCIL SUPPORT	ALL	Municipal annual calendar of meetings	Q1: N/A Q2: N/A Q3: Draft Calendar Q4: Council resolution Extract	2018/2019 Annual calendar approved on the April 2018	2019/2020 Annual calendar approved by set date	Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Development and approval of 2019/2020 annual municipal calendar of meetings by 30 June 2019	N/A	N/A	Draft Calendar and obtain input from municipal departments	Present Calendar to Council for approval
									Quarterly Cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
P6G09O22.04	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION & COUNCIL SUPPORT	ALL		Publishing of council meetings	Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4: Copy of Adverts Publicized	Rules and Orders of Council and Annual Calendar of meetings	Council meetings publicized within the prescribed timeframe.	Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Publicizing of Council Meetings at least 5 days before sitting of Council Meeting	Publicizing of Council Meetings at least 5 days before sitting of Council Meeting	Publicizing of Council Meetings at least 5 days before sitting of Council Meeting	Publicizing of Council Meetings at least 5 days before sitting of Council Meeting	Publicizing of Council Meetings at least 5 days before sitting of Council Meeting
									Quarterly Cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	NA	N/A

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
-	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION & COUNCIL SUPPORT	ALL		Production of minutes of meetings	Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4: Proof of Emails of draft minutes sent to Chairpersons; copies of minutes	Rules and Orders of Council and Annual Calendar of meetings	Minutes of meetings produced and submitted to the chairperson of the meeting within the prescribed timeframe.	Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Production of minutes of each governance structure meeting within 2 weeks after sitting	Production and submission of minutes to the Chairperson of the meeting within 2 weeks after each meeting	Production and submission of minutes to the Chairperson of the meeting within 2 weeks after each meeting	Production and submission of minutes to the Chairperson of the meeting within 2 weeks after each meeting	Production and submission of minutes to the Chairperson of the meeting within 2 weeks after each meeting
									Quarterly Cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	NA	N/A

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
								ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
-	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION & COUNCIL SUPPORT	ALL	Production of Council Resolutions	Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4: Copy of resolution list for quarter and email of resolution submitted to the Honourable Speake	2017/18 Council Resolution Register.	Captured Council resolutions with in the prescribed timeframe from the sitting of council meeting	Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Council Resolutions captured within 3 weeks of sitting of every Council meeting by 30 June 2018	Council Resolutions captured within 3 weeks after every Council meeting	Council Resolutions captured within 3 weeks after every Council meeting	Council Resolutions captured within 3 weeks after every Council meeting	Council Resolutions captured within 3 weeks after every Council meeting
								Quarterly Cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	NA	N/A

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
					r and Management														
-	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND ADMINISTRATION & COUNCIL	ALL	Production of monthly reports on sitting of governance meetings	Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4: 3 x Monthly reports on the sittings of governance meetings	12 reports on the sitting of governance meetings for 2017/18 FY	Monthly reports produced by set date	Number Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	12 Monthly reports on sitting of governance meetings by 30 June 2018	3 Monthly reports on sitting of governance meetings	3 Monthly reports on sitting of governance meetings	3 Monthly reports on sitting of governance meetings	3 Monthly reports on sitting of governance meetings	
								Quarterly Cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	NA	N/A	

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
								ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
-	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION & COUNCIL SUPPORT	ALL	Facilitation of sitting monthly MTM	Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4: Coretal Printouts	Annual Calendar of meetings in place for 2017/18 FY	Number of notices issued to Management team within the prescribed timeframe before sitting of MTM	Number Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Issuing of 12 notices of the Management Team Meeting (MTM), at least 5 working days before the scheduled day of the meeting	Issuing of 3 notices of the Management Team Meeting (MTM), at least 5 working days before the scheduled day of the meeting	Issuing of 3 notices of the Management Team Meeting (MTM), at least 5 working days before the scheduled day of the meeting	Issuing of 3 notices of the Management Team Meeting (MTM), at least 5 working days before the scheduled day of the meeting	Issuing of 3 notices of the Management Team Meeting (MTM), at least 5 working days before the scheduled day of the meeting

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
																g			
									Quarterly Cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	NA	N/A

<p style="text-align: center;">- GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ADMINISTRATION & COUNCIL SUPPORT ALL</p>	Facilit ation of sitting monthl y MTM	Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4: 3 x copies of MTM Agenda	Annua l Calen dar of meeti ngs	Numbe r of agenda s prepar ed and consoli dated for the sitting of MTM meetin gs	Num ber	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Prepare and consolid ate 12 MTM agendas for the Sitting of Monthly manage ment meeting by 30 June 2019	Prepara tion and consoli dation of 3 MTM Agenda , 87,5 hours before the schedul ed meetin g (by 16h00 the Friday before the schedul ed meetin g on the Tuesda y)	Preparati on and consolid ation of 3 MTM Agenda, 87,5 hours before the schedule d meeting (by 16h00 the Friday before the schedule d meeting on the Tuesday)	Preparati on and consolid ation of 3 MTM Agenda, 1 day before the schedule d meeting	Preparati on and consoli dation of 3 MTM Agenda, 1 day before the schedul ed meeting
						Quarterly Cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASELINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
								ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
P6G09O21.21	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND M&E/RISK SERVICES	N/A	Review and adopted of Frameworks, Policies and SOP	Q3&Q4: Reviewed Policies and CR No	2 Frameworks, 2 Policies and 1 SOP in place	Number of frameworks, policies and SOPs reviewed and adopted by set date	Number and Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	2 Frameworks, 1 Policy {PMS} and 1 SOP reviewed by 30 June 2019	N/A	N/A	Review of 1 of 2 Frameworks 2 Policies and 2 SOPS	Adoption of 2 Frameworks 2 Policies and 2 SOPS
								Quarterly cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
P6G09O21.22	GOOD M&E/RISK	N/A	Approval of the 2018/19 Revised	Q1: Q2: Q3: CR No. for REVIS ED 2019/2	SDBIP and Revised SDBIP approved	Approved Revised SDBIP by set date	Date	R500,000	R500,000	Yes –	N/A	N/A		2018/19 Revised SDBIP Approved by 31/01/19 AND	N/A	N/A	• 2 x Workshops held for Managers	• 1 x Workshop (3 days) (14,

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
				SDBIP and approval of the Municipal 2019/2020 SDBIP	020 SDBIP Q4:	ved by Mayor for 2016/17 & 2017/18 FYs									2019/2020 SDBIP approved by Council by 31/05/19			(January 2019 {8 to 11/01/19} February {14, 20/02/19} & March {1/03/19} 2019) • Adoption	20 Feb, 1 Mar) held for Managers on Development of 2019/2020 SDBIP by

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
								ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
																	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> of the 2018/2019 Revised SDBI P by Council by 31/01/19 Development and distribution of template 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 31/03/19 Adoption of the 2019/2020 SDBI P by 31/05/19

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
								ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
																	for 2019/2020 SDBIP by Council 31/01/19 • Draft 2019/2020 SDBIP adopted by Council by 31/03/19	

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
									Quarterly cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
P6G09O21.23	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC	M&E/RISK SERVICES		Compilation and Approval of 1 x 2017/2018 & 3 x 2018/2019 Quarterly Performance Reports	Q1: CR for Q4 (2017/18) Q2: CR for Q1 (2018/19) Q3: CR for Q2 (2018/19) Q4: CR for Q3:	4 quarterly reports adopted in 2016/17 FY	Number of quarterly reports adopted by set date	Number and Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Four (4) Quarterly PERFORMANCE reports adopted by council by 30 June 2019	2017/18 Quarter 4 Performance Report adopted by Council by 31/7/18	2018/2019 Quarter 1 Performance Report adopted by Council by 31/10/18	2018/2019 Quarter 2 Performance Report adopted by Council by 31/01/19	2018/2019 Quarter 3 Performance Report adopted by Council by 30/4/19
									Quarterly cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
					(2018/19)														
P6G09O21.24	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC	M&E/RISK SERVICES		Adoption of the 2018/2019 Mid-year Performance Report	Q1: Q2: Q3: CR No Q4:	2017/18 Mid-year Performance report adopted by council – CR27 3/29/01/2018	Mid-year Performance report adopted by set date	Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Mid-year Performance report adopted by council by 31 January 2019	N/A	N/A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Midterm Performance Assessment Workshop by 11/01/19 {8 to 11/01/19} Adoption 	N/A

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
								ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
																	of the 2018/2019 Midterm Performance Assessment Report by Council by 31/01/19	
								Quarterly cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

P6G09O21.25																			
GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION																			
M&E/RISK SERVICES																			
P6G09O	GOOD	M&E/RI		Table the DRAFT 2017/2018 Annual Report to Council Make public the report for comments, and submit to AG, PT, Prov. Dept. i.t.o MFM A 127 (2) (5)	Q1: Q2: Q3:CR , Advert Q4:	2016/17 Annual Report submitted to Council	Submitted Annual Performance Report to Council by set date	Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Table DRAFT 2017/2018 Annual Report to Council	Prepare DRAFT 2017/2018 Annual Report and gather information from all departments	Prepare DRAFT 2017/2018 Annual Report and gather information from all departments	DRAFT 2017/2018 Annual Report tabled at Council by 31 January 2019 and publicize notice for public comment	N/A
				Quarterly cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A					
P6G09O	GOOD	M&E/RI		Table the FINAL	Q1: Q2: Q3:CR Q4:	2016/17 Annual Report	Submitted Annual Report	Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Table FINAL DRAFT 2017/2018	Prepare DRAFT 2017/2018	Prepare DRAFT 2017/2018	DRAFT 2017/2018 Annual	N/A

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
				DRAFT 2017/2018 Annual Report to Council i.t.o MFMA 121 (1)		Report submitted to Council	to Council by set date								18 Annual Report to Council	018 Annual Report and gather information from all departments	Annual Report and gather information from all departments	Report tabled at Council by 31 MARCH 2019	
									Quarterly cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
P6G09O21.25	GOOD	M&E/RISK		Submission of 2017/2018 Annual	Q1: Acknowledgement from AG Q2:	2017/18 Annual Performance Report	Submitted Annual Performance Report to AG	Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	2017/18 Annual Performance Report submitted to AG	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bind in g and Pri 	N/A	N/A	N/A

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
				Performance Report to the AG	Q3: Q4:	to be submitted to the Audit or General - SA	by set date								by 31/08/19	ending of 2017/2018 A/R by 31/07/18			
															• Submission				

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
								ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
															of the A R with the A P R to A G by 31 /0 8/ 19			

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
									Quarterly cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
P6G09O21.28	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND M&E/RISK SERVICES			Back to Basics	Proof of submission for all Quarters	12 Back to Basics Reports submitted to CoGTA-EC for 2016/17 FY	Number of Back to Basics Reports Submitted to CoGTA-EC by set date	Number and Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	12 Back to Basics reports submitted to CoGTA-EC by 30 June 2019	3 Back to Basics reports submitted to CoGTA-EC by 30/09/18	3 Back to Basics reports submitted to CoGTA-EC by 31/12/18	3 Back to Basics reports submitted to CoGTA-EC by 31/03/19	3 Back to Basics reports submitted to CoGTA-EC by 30/06/19
									Quarterly cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
P6G09O21.2	GOOD	M&E/RISK		Adoption of Risk Register	Q1: CR Q2: Q3: Q4:	2016/17 Risk Register	Adopted municipal risk register	Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Compilation and adoption of 2018/20	N/A	N/A	N/A	Development & Adoption of the

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
						adopted by council	by set date								19 Municipal Risk Register by 30 June 2018				2018/19 Risk Register by 31/05/18
									Quarterly cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
P6G09O21.30	GOOD GOVERNANCE	M&E/RISK SERVICES		Quarterly Risk Management Reports approved	Q1: Quarter 4 Risk report adopted by Council (CR No.) Q2: Quarter	4 quarterly risk management reports approved by council	Number of risk management Reports approved by Council by set date	Number and Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	4 Quarterly Risk management reports approved by council by	1 Quarterly Risk management report approved by council by	1 Quarterly Risk management report approved by council by 31/12/18	1 Quarterly Risk management report approved by council by 31/03/19	1 Quarterly Risk management report approved by council by

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
								ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
				1 Risk report adopted by Council (CR No.) Q3: Quarter 2 Risk report adopted by Council (CR No.) Q4: Quarter 3 Risk report	1 for 2017/2018 FY									30/06/19	30/09/18			30/06/19
								Quarterly cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
					adopted by Council (CR No.)														
P6G09O21.31	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND M&E/RISK SERVICES			Risk Management Committee	1 report per Quarter	Risk Management Committee in Place	Number of Risk management Committee reports submitted to the <u>Audit Comm</u>	Number and Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	4 Risk Management Committee reports submitted to Audit Committee by 30 June 2019	1 Quarterly Risk Management Committee Report <i>to the Audit Committee</i> by 30/09/18	1 Quarterly Risk Management Committee Report <i>to the Audit Committee</i> by 31/12/18	1 Quarterly Risk Management Committee Report <i>to the Audit Committee</i> by 31/03/19	1 Quarterly Risk Management Committee Report <i>to the Audit Committee</i> by 30/06/19

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
							ittee by set date		Quarterly cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
P6G09O21.32	GOOD GOVERNANCE	M&E/RISK SERVICES		Risk Spot Checks	12 Reports on Spot Checks	None	Number of spot checks done by set date	Number	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	12 Spot checks on Risks	3 quarterly Spot Check Reports by 30/09/18	3 quarterly Spot Check Reports by 30/09/18	3 quarterly Spot Check Reports by 30/09/18	3 quarterly Spot Check Reports by 30/09/18
									Quarterly cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
P6G09O21.33	GOOD	M&E/RISK		Risk Maturity Model	Q1: Q2: 1 Report submitted to Cogta EC Q3:	2 risk maturity models submitted to provin	Number of risk maturity models submitted to Provincial and	Number and Date	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Determination of risk maturity model biannually and submission	N/A	Determination and submission of Risk Maturity	N/A	Determination and submission of Risk Maturity Level

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX. SEGMENT	CAPEX. SEGMENT	REV. SEGMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1 (July, Aug, Sept)	Q2 (Oct, Nov, Dec)	Q3 (Jan, Feb, March)	Q4 (April, May, June)
					Q4: 1 Report submitted to Cogta	cial and national treasury in 2016/17 FY	National Treasury by set date								on to Provincial and National Treasury by 30/06/19		Level by 31/12/18		by 30/06/19
									Quarterly cash flow						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

KPA 6: SPATIAL RATIONALE

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
P4G06O15.01	SPATIAL CONSIDERATIONS	DEVELOPMENT PLANNING	26 and 19	Planning & Survey - Matatiele and Cedarville Middle Income township establishments	Q1:N/A Q2: Application to MPT Q3: Proof of submission Q4: Gazetted township register	Approved SG diagrams by MPT	Township Register opened and gazetted by set date.	Township Register Date	R300,000.00	R300,000.00	Contracted Services	N/A	N/A	CRR	Open (develop) and gazette Township Register for Matatiele and Cedarville by 30 June 2019	N/A	Submission of Conditions of Establishment (COE) to Municipal Planning Tribunal for approval by September, 2018	Submission of Conditions of Establishment (COE) to Conveyancer for opening township register with deeds office by March, 2019	Gazetting of township register by June, 2019

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
									Quarterly cash flow						R300,000.00	N/A	N/A	R200,000.00	R100,000.00

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
P4G06O15.01 & P4G06O15.02	SPATIAL CONSIDERATIONS	DEVELOPMENT PLANNING	1,19,26	Planning & Survey – Matatiele and , Cedarville Commercial and industrial establishments	Q1:N/A Q2: Application to MPT Q3: Proof of submission Q4: Gazetted township register	Identified areas for Middle income development on the 2014 SDF , Service provider appointed	Township Register opened and gazetted by set date.	Township Register Date	R150,000.00	R150,000.00	Contracted Services	N/A	N/A	Equitable Share	Open and gazette Township Register for Commercial and industrial establishments in Matatiele & Cedarville by 30 June 2019.	N/A	Submission of Conditions of Establishment (COE) to Municipal Planning Tribunal for approval by September,2018	Submission of Conditions of Establishment (COE) to Conveyancer for opening township register with deeds office by March, 2019	Gazetting of township register by June,2019

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
									Quarterly cash flow						R150,000.00	N/A	R50,000.00	R100,000.00	N/A
P4G06O15.04	SPATIAL CONSIDERATIONS	DEVELOPMENT PLANNING	26&19,20	Surveying of 30 Municipal land Parcels in ward 19,20 and 26 for disposal	Q1: Q2: Survey diagrams Q3: : Survey diagrams Q4: proof of submission	50 approved Survey or General (SG) Diagrams	Number of land parcels surveyed and submitted for approval by set date	Number date	R500,000.00	R500,000.00	Contracted Services	N/A	N/A	CRR	Surveying of 30 municipal land parcels for disposal and submission to Surveyor General for approval by 30 June 2019	N/A	Surveying of 15 municipal land parcels	Surveying of 15 municipal land parcels	Submission of SG Diagrams to SG Office for Approval
									Quarterly cash flow						R500,000.00	N/A	R250,000.00	R250,000.00	N/A

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
P4G06O15.05	SPATIAL CONSIDERATIONS	DEVELOPMENT PLANNING	26&19,20	Valuation of 40 municipal land parcels in ward 19,20 and 26 for disposal	Q2: TOR's and Appointment letter Q3: Valuation report Q4: advertisements for sites disposal	Service Provider is appointed	Number of land parcels valued by set date	Number Date	R150,000.00	R150,000.00	Valuer (Contracted services)	N/A	N/A	CRR	Valuation of 40 of municipal land parcels for disposal by 30 June 2019.	N/A	Valuation of 15 municipal land parcels	Valuation of 15 municipal land parcels	Valuation of 10 municipal land parcels
									Quarterly cash flow						R400,000.00	N/A	R150,000.00	R150,000.00	R100,000.00

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
P4G06O16.01	SPATIAL CONSIDERATIONS	DEVELOPMENT PLANNING	1,19,20	Gazetting and Street naming in Matatiele, Maluti and Cedarville	Q1-proof of submission for gazetting, Q2: appointment letter Q3,4:reports	Existing street names	Gazetted street names by set date	Date	R50,000.00	R50,000.00	Contracted Services	N/A	N/A	Equitable Share	Gazette and install street names by June,2019	Gazette street names	N/A	Appointment of a service provider	Installation of street names
									Quarterly cash flow						R50,000.00	R50,000.00	N/A	N/A	N/A

IDP REF.	NATIONAL KPA	DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME	WARD	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MEANS OF VERIFICATION	BASE LINE	KPI	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION						PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER				
									ACTUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FY	PROJECT TOTAL	OPEX VOTE	CAPEX VOTE	REV.	SOURCE	ANNUAL TARGET	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
P4G06O15.03	SPATIAL RATIONALE	DEVELOPMENT PLANNING	10	Feasibility study for commercial development in Matatiele	Q1: Appointment letter Q2: progress reports Q3: draft feasibility study Q4: final Draft of study,	None	Number of feasibility studies by set date	Number Date	R150,000.00	R150,000.00	Contracted Services	N/A	N/A	Equitable Share	Undertaking of feasibility study for commercial development by 30 June 2019	Appointment of the service provider	Progress report from service provider	Draft feasibility study received from service provider	Final draft of feasibility study submitted to Council
									Quarterly cash flow					R150,000.00	N/A	R 30,000.00	R 70,000.00	R 50,000.00	

5. MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF OPERATING, CAPITAL EXPENDITURE AND REVENUE FOR EACH VOTE

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	Novemb er	Decemb er	January	Februar y	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<u>Cash Receipts By Source</u>																
Revenue By Source	2,968	2,968	2,968	2,968	2,968	2,968	2,968	2,968	2,968	2,968	2,968	2,968	2,968	35,612	37,393	39,263
Property rates	4,330	4,330	4,330	4,330	4,330	4,330	4,330	4,330	4,330	4,330	4,330	4,330	4,330	51,957	54,554	57,282
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	822	822	822	822	822	822	822	822	822	822	822	822	822	9,860	10,353	10,870
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - other	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	1,700	1,785	1,874
Rental of facilities and equipment	742	742	742	742	742	742	742	742	742	742	742	742	742	8,901	9,346	9,813
Interest earned - external investments	497	497	497	497	497	497	497	497	497	497	497	497	497	5,967	6,265	6,578
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends received	194	194	194	194	194	194	194	194	194	194	194	194	194	2,331	2,447	2,569
Fines, penalties and forfeits	321	321	321	321	321	321	321	321	321	321	321	321	321	3,849	4,039	4,241
Licences and permits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer receipts - operational	17,962	17,962	17,962	17,962	17,962	17,962	17,962	17,962	17,962	17,962	17,962	17,962	17,962	215,541	234,222	252,591
Transfers and subsidies	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	1,897	1,992	2,091
Cash Receipts by Source	28,135	28,135	28,135	28,135	28,135	28,135	28,135	28,135	28,135	28,135	28,135	28,135	28,135	337,614	362,396	387,174

Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	8,203	8,203	8,203	8,203	8,203	8,203	8,203	8,203	8,203	8,203	8,203	8,203	98,436	104,364	106,930
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	3,637	3,637	3,637	3,637	3,637	3,637	3,637	3,637	3,637	3,637	3,637	3,637	43,647	45,000	45,000
Receipts															
Receipts												–			
Short term loans												–			
Borrowing long term/refinancing												–			
Proceeds on disposal of PPE												–			
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors												–			
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables												–			
Total Cash Receipts by Source	39,975	39,975	39,975	39,975	39,975	39,975	39,975	39,975	39,975	39,975	39,975	39,975	479,696	511,760	539,104
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	9,528	9,528	9,528	9,528	9,528	9,528	9,528	9,528	9,528	9,528	9,528	9,528	114,330	120,047	126,049
Remuneration of councillors	1,686	1,686	1,686	1,686	1,686	1,686	1,686	1,686	1,686	1,686	1,686	1,686	20,227	21,239	22,301
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Bulk purchases - Electricity	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	42,000	44,100	46,305
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	522	522	522	522	522	522	522	522	522	522	522	522	6,258	6,571	6,900
Contracted services	6,899	6,899	6,899	6,899	6,899	6,899	6,899	6,899	6,899	6,899	6,899	6,899	82,792	86,931	91,278
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Transfers and grants - other	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	150	158	165
Other expenditure	4,276	4,276	4,276	4,276	4,276	4,276	4,276	4,276	4,276	4,276	4,276	4,276	51,307	53,872	56,566
Cash Payments by Type	26,422	26,422	26,422	26,422	26,422	26,422	26,422	26,422	26,422	26,422	26,422	26,422	317,064	332,918	349,564
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Payments	11,840	11,840	11,840	11,840	11,840	11,840	11,840	11,840	11,840	11,840	11,840	11,840	142,082	149,364	151,930
Payments												–	–	–	–
Other Cash Flows/Payments												–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type	38,262	38,262	38,262	38,262	38,262	38,262	38,262	38,262	38,262	38,262	38,262	38,262	459,147	482,281	501,493
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	1,712	1,712	1,712	1,712	1,712	1,712	1,712	1,712	1,712	1,712	1,712	1,712	20,550	29,478	37,611
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	7,625	9,338	11,050	12,763	14,475	16,188	17,900	19,613	21,325	23,038	24,750	26,463	7,625	28,175	57,653
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	9,338	11,050	12,763	14,475	16,188	17,900	19,613	21,325	23,038	24,750	26,463	28,175	28,175	57,653	95,264

6. THREE-YEAR DETAILED CAPITAL WORKS PLAN

IDP REFERENC E	OBJECTIVE	ANNUAL TARGET	PROJECT NAME	WARD	BUDGET		
					2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021
P1G01O2.01.1	<u>O2.</u> To Improve the provision basic services to rural and urban communities in the municipality	95% construction of T13-Zwelitsha access road completed by 30 June 2019	Construction of 3 KM T13-Zwelitsha Access Road	6	R 1,976,196	R 2,866,693.00	R0.00
P1G01O2.01.2	<u>O2.</u> To Improve the provision basic services to rural and urban communities in the municipality	95% construction of Epiphany access road completed by 30 June 2019	Construction of 8.6 Km Epiphany Access Road	22	R 3,170,212	R 4,114,036.00	R0.00
P1G01O2.01.3	<u>O2.</u> To Improve the provision basic services to rural and urban communities in the municipality	95% Construction of Nomgavu access road completed by 30 June 2019	Construction of 4 Km Nomgavu Access Road(Mnyamaneni)	18	R 2,195,983	R 189,644.00	R0.00
P1G01O2.01.4	<u>O2.</u> To Improve the provision basic services to rural and urban communities in the municipality	100% construction of Bustula via Taung access road completed by 30 June 2019	Construction of 2.5 Km Butsula via Taung to Pre-School Access Road	6	R 276 563.00	-	R0.00
P1G01O2.01.5	<u>O2.</u> To Improve the provision basic services to rural and urban communities in the municipality	100% Construction of Vikinduku access road completed by 30 June 2019	Construction of 4 Km Vikinduku Access Road	5	R 379 713.00	-	R0.00
P1G01O2.01.6	<u>O2.</u> To Improve the provision basic services to rural and urban communities in the municipality	100% construction of Ngcwengane-Bomvini	Construction of 2.5 Km Ngcwengane-Bomvini Access Road	7	R 289 427.00	-	R0.00

IDP REFERENC E	OBJECTIVE	ANNUAL TARGET	PROJECT NAME	WARD	BUDGET		
					2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021
		access road completed by 30 June 2019	(requires EIA)				
P1G0102.01.7	<u>Q2.</u> To Improve the provision basic services to rural and urban communities in the municipality	100% construction of Gudlintaba access road completed by 30 June 2019	Construction of 3.2 Km Gudlintaba Access Road	9	R 327 843.00	-	R0.00
P1G0102.01.8	<u>Q2.</u> To Improve the provision basic services to rural and urban communities in the municipality	100% Construction Sijoka access road competed by 30 June 2019	Construction of 6.5 Km Sijoka Access Road	10	R 467,280	-	R0.00
P1G103.01	<u>Q3.</u> To improve access to sports and recreational facilities in rural and urban areas within the municipality	95% construction of Matatiele sport Centre completed by 30 June 2019	Construction of 6400m2 Matatiele Sport Centre	20	R 8 000 000.00	R8 000 000	R0.00
P1G103.02	<u>Q3.</u> improve access to sports facilities in rural and urban areas in the municipality by 2022	95% Construction of Cedarville Sport Centre completed by 30 June 2019	Construction of 6400m2 Cedarville Sport Centre	26	R 11 200 001.00	R 2,799,999	R0.00
P1G102.02.1	<u>Q2.</u> To Improve the provision basic services to rural and urban communities in the municipality	95% construction of Mountain View Internal Streets completed by 30 June 2019	Construction of 2km Mountain View Internal Streets in Ward 20.	20	R 2 100 000.00	-	R0.00
P1G102.02.2	<u>Q2.</u> To Improve the provision basic services to rural and urban communities in the municipality	70% construction of Matatiele CBD Internal Streets-Phase 2 completed by 30 June 2019	Construction of a.5,1 Km Matatiele CBD Internal Streets -Phase 2 in Ward 19	19	R 10 069 385.00	R 10,000,000	R0.00

IDP REFERENC E	OBJECTIVE	ANNUAL TARGET	PROJECT NAME	WARD	BUDGET		
					2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021
P1G01O2.02.1	<u>O5.</u> To maintain municipal infrastructure and public amenities	80% Construction of Ngcwengane Bridge completed by 30 June 2019	Construction of 14m Ngcwengane Bridge	7	R 2 500 000.00	R 3,100,000.00	
P1G01O2.02.2	<u>O5.</u> To maintain municipal infrastructure and public amenities	80% Construction of Freystata Bridge completed by 30 June 2019	Construction of 26M Freystata Bridge requires EIA)	15	R 2 520 000.00	R 3,000,000.00	R0.00
P1G01O2.02.3	<u>O5.</u> To maintain municipal infrastructure and public amenities	80% Construction of Nomgavu Bridge completed by 30 June 2019	Construction of 24m Nomgavu Bridge	18	R 3 088 894	R 2,000,000	R0.00
P1G01O2.04	<u>O2.</u> To Improve the provision basic services to rural and urban communities in the municipality	Source funding from CoGTA for Cedarville Internal Streets Phase 3 by 30 June 2019	Planning for a 5Km Cedarville Internal Streets – Phase 3	26	R 500 000.00	R12,000,000	R0.00
	<u>O2.</u> To Improve the provision basic services to rural and urban communities in the municipality	Source funding from CoGTA for Maluti Internal streets- Phase 4 by 30 June 2019	Planning for 5 Km of Maluti Internal Streets –Phase 4	1	R 500 000.00	R 17,000,000.00	R0.00
	<u>O2.</u> To Improve the provision basic services to rural and urban communities in the municipality	Source funding from CoGTA for Khoapa to Maluti Clinic Walkways by 30 June 2019	Planning for Khoapa to Maluti Clinic walkways	6	R 500 000.00	R 3,975,000.00	R0.00

IDP REFERENC E	OBJECTIVE	ANNUAL TARGET	PROJECT NAME	WARD	BUDGET		
					2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021
	<u>Q5</u> .To maintain municipal infrastructure and public amenities	Source of funding from CoGTA for Mahangu bridge by 30 June 2019	Planning for a 22m Mahangu Bridge	9	R 500 000.00	R 3,000,000	R0.00
P1G01O2.05	<u>Q2</u> .To Improve the provision basic services to rural and urban communities in the municipality	Install 300m of concrete storm water pipes by 30 June 2019	Installation of 300m of Concrete storm water in Maluti, Cedarville and Matatiele	26, 19, 20,01	Nil	Nil	Nil
P1G01O2.06	<u>Q2</u> .To Improve the provision basic services to rural and urban communities in the municipality	Patch 60000m ² of potholes by 30 June 2019	600m ² of Potholes in Matatiele CBD, Maluti and Cedarville	26, 19, 20,01	Nil	Nil	Nil
P1G01O2.07	<u>Q2</u> .To Improve the provision basic services to rural and urban communities in the municipality	Install 2000m of kerbing and channelling by 30 June 2019	2000m of Kerbing and Channelling in ward 1, 19,20 and 26	26, 19, 20,01	Nil	Nil	Nil
P1G01O2.08	<u>Q2</u> .To Improve the provision basic services to rural and urban communities in the municipality	3000m of drains excavations by 30 June 2018	3000m of Drainage excavations in Maluti, Cedarville and Matatiele	26, 19, 20,01	Nil	Nil	Nil
P1G01O2.09	<u>Q2</u> .To Improve the provision basic services to rural and urban communities in the municipality	Patch 9000m ² of verge tarring by 30 June 2019	900m ² Verge tarring in Matatiele, Maluti, and Cedarville towns	26, 19, 20,01	Nil	Nil	Nil
P1G1O2.01.19	<u>Q2</u> .To Improve the provision basic services to rural and urban communities in the municipality	Procure materials for maintenance activities by 30 June 2019	Acquisition of maintenance materials for Matatiele, Maluti and Cedarville	26, 19, 20,01	R 2 500 00.00	R0.00	R0.00

IDP REFERENC E	OBJECTIVE	ANNUAL TARGET	PROJECT NAME	WARD	BUDGET		
					2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021
P1G0102.10.1	<u>Q2.</u> To Improve the provision basic services to rural and urban communities in the municipality	Maintain and rehabilitate 1.5 Km of Linotsing access road by 30 September 2018	Maintenance and rehabilitation of 1,5 Km Linosting access road	24	Nil	Nil	Nil
P1G0102.10.2	<u>Q2.</u> To Improve the provision basic services to rural and urban communities in the municipality	Maintain and rehabilitate 4.2 Km of Magonqolweni access road by 30 December 2018	Maintenance and rehabilitation of 4.2 Km Magonqolweni access road	10	Nil	Nil	Nil
P1G0102.10.3	<u>Q2.</u> To Improve the provision basic services to rural and urban communities in the municipality	Maintain and rehabilitate 2.6 KMs of Thotaneng access road by 30 December 2018	Maintenance and rehabilitation of a 2.6 Kms Thotaneng access road	11	Nil	Nil	Nil
P1G0102.10.4	<u>Q2.</u> To Improve the provision basic services to rural and urban communities in the municipality	Maintain and rehabilitate 3.2 KMs of Mangopeng access road by 30 June 2019	Maintenance and rehabilitation o3.2 KM'S mangopeng access road	14	Nil	Nil	Nil
P1G0105.04	<u>Q5.</u> To maintain municipal infrastructure and public amenities	Maintain and rehabilitate 10m of Mafube Culvert Bridge by 30 June 2019	Maintenance and rehabilitation of a 10m Mafube Culvert Bridge	7	R 255 000.00	Nil	Nil
P1G0105.05	<u>Q5.</u> To maintain municipal infrastructure and public amenities	Maintain and rehabilitate 15m of Sekutlong bridge by 30 June 2019	Maintenance and rehabilitation of a 15m Sekutlong Bridge	23	R 255 000.00	Nil	Nil

IDP REFERENC E	OBJECTIVE	ANNUAL TARGET	PROJECT NAME	WARD	BUDGET		
					2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021
P5G08O19.01	O20. To provide a healthy, safe, secure and productive work environment	Provide 55 Staff members with necessary protective uniform by 30 June 2019	Acquisition of protective clothing for POMU staff	N/A	R 500 000.00	R0.00	Nil
	O8. To ensure full compliance with legislative requirements of MFMA, MPRA and financial relevant regulations and national treasury guides and reforms to improve financial management and its viability.	Release final retention for Sijoka access road by 30 June 2019	Construction of 6.5 Km Sijoka AR	10	R 467 280.00	Nil	R0.00
	O8. To ensure full compliance with legislative requirements of MFMA, MPRA and financial relevant regulations and national treasury guides and reforms to improve financial management and its viability.	To release final retention for Lagrange Pedestrian bridge by 30 June 2019	Construction of a 30m Lagrange Pedestrian Bridge	07	R 101 560.00	Nil	R0.00
P3G04O10.01	O11: To create favourable environment for promoting growing and sustainable local economy	200 Jobs created through projects construction by 30 June 2019	Job creation	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
ELECTRICITY UNIT							

IDP REFERENC E	OBJECTIVE	ANNUAL TARGET	PROJECT NAME	WARD	BUDGET		
					2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021
P1G01O2.13.1	<u>O2.</u> To improve the provision basic services to rural and urban communities in the municipality.	Connect 371 households in Tsitsong & Khohlong with access to a basic level of electricity by 30 June 2019	Rural Connection of 371 households in (Tsitsong & Khohlong)	3,4	R 7 791 000.00	-	-
P1G01O2.13.2	<u>O2.</u> To improve the provision basic services to rural and urban communities in the municipality.	Connect 293 households in Mohapi with access to a basic level of electricity by 30 June 2019	Rural Connection of 290 households in (Mohapi)	13	R 6 090 000.00	-	-
P1G01O2.13.3	<u>O2.</u> To improve the provision basic services to rural and urban communities in the municipality.	Rural Connection of 236 households in (Pamlaville phase 2)	Connect 236 households in (Pamlaville phase 2) with access to a basic level of electricity by 30 June 2019	05	R 4 956 000.00	-	-
P1G01O2.13.4	<u>O2.</u> To improve the provision basic services to rural and urban communities in the municipality.	Connect 140 households in Nkungwini with access to a basic level of electricity by 30 June 2019	Rural Connection of 140 households in (Nkungwini)	18	R 2 940 000.00		
P1G01O2.13.5	<u>O2.</u> To improve the provision basic services to rural and urban communities in the municipality.	Connect 354 households in Goxe & Kwa Matiase A with access to a basic level of electricity by 30 June 2019	Rural Connection of 354 households in (Goxe & Kwa Matiase A)	05,09	R 7 434 000.00		
P1G01O2.13.6	<u>O2.</u> To improve the provision basic services to rural and urban communities in the municipality.	Connect 107 households in Black Diamond with access to a basic level of electricity by 30 June 2019	Rural Connection of 107 households in (Black Diamond)	26	R 2 247 000.00	-	-

IDP REFERENC E	OBJECTIVE	ANNUAL TARGET	PROJECT NAME	WARD	BUDGET		
					2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021
P1G01O2.13.7	<u>O2.</u> To improve the provision basic services to rural and urban communities in the municipality.	Connect 462 households in Mateleng & Nice-field with access to a basic level of electricity by 30 June 2019	Rural Connection of 462 households in (Mateleng & Nice-field)	14	R 9 702 000.00	-	-
P1G01O5.06	<u>O5.</u> To maintain municipal infrastructure and public amenities	Replace 3 Mini sub in and 1 Ring main unit in Ward 19 and 20 by 30 June 2019	Replacement of mini sub (Mountain View – 500KV), (Cash Build - 500KV), (Sentech – 200 KVA) & (1 x ring main unit at swimming pool).	19,20	R 2 300 000.00	-	-
P10G1O5.07	<u>O5.</u> To maintain municipal infrastructure and public amenities	Install 55 new Street Lights along main street and west streetlights in town in by 30 June 2019	Installation of 55 new street lights in Matatiele CBD	19	R 3 000 000.00	-	-
P1G01O5.08	<u>O5.</u> To maintain municipal infrastructure and public amenities	Install 6 High Masts lights in Ward 1 & 20 by 30 June 2019	Installation of High Mast lights (2 x Area C),(1 x Njongweville) and (3 x Maluti Township)	1,20	R 3 000 000.00	-	-
P1G1O201.8	<u>O2.</u> To improve the provision basic services to rural and urban communities in the municipality.	Install 45 Christmas lights on Main Street by 30 November 2018	Christmas light		R 150 000.00	-	-

IDP REFERENC E	OBJECTIVE	ANNUAL TARGET	PROJECT NAME	WARD	BUDGET		
					2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021
P5G08O19.01	O20. To provide a healthy, safe, secure and productive work environment	To provide 22 staff with necessary protective uniform by 30 June 2019	Acquisition of protective clothing for Electricity staff		R 3000 000.00	-	-

7. CONCLUSION

The SDBIP is a key management, implementation and monitoring tool, which provides operational content to the end-of-year service delivery targets, set in the municipal budget and IDP.

Together with the OPMS it determines the performance agreements for the municipal manager, General Managers and Middle Managers and, whose performance can then be monitored through section 71 reports, and evaluated through the Midyear Performance Reports and the Annual Report (AR) process.